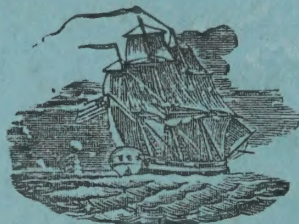


Bark Martha
May, 1854-1858
T16/3



SOLD BY
JOHN KEHEW,

NAVIG

No. 69

Where may be
and Retail, warran
Thermometers, Oleom
and Common Spy-G
Transparent and
Half do., and Log Gl
Semicircles; Dividers
Also, Horsburgh's
Ship Master's Assista
Coast Pilot; Seaman's
Turner's, and Lyo
chor; Nautical Alman
man's Journals; Ship
all kinds of Nautical

Also, constantly
both English and
believe our assortme
plete as can be four

J. K. being a pra
to the REPAIRING
Quadrants, Spy-Gla
will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satis-
faction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS may depend upon their
being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every
respect.

NEW BEDFORD

Free Public Library.



Number,

Access. No. 23514

PRESENTED BY

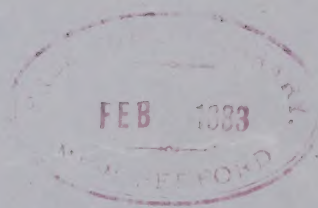
J. Swift & J. S. Allen.

715/3

49 Bures
7 bbs
4 cask



23514



23514

Remarks On Board Bark Martha
May 20. 1854

This day moderate south wind fine weather
at 2 1/2 PM ship started from the wharf in tow of the
steamer at 4 steamer left made all sail soon
came in thick came to anchor all hands
on board at 9 AM took our anchor for a
while at 8 anchored & laid our haul
at finally at 11. came to anchor and
furled sails thick with moderate
S & W winds so ends this day

Sunday May 21.

This day begins with thick weather at
4. PM cleared up took our anchor with
moderate South S & W winds at 8. 1/2 AM
the Pilot left the ship at 11. 1/2 the watches
the Landward watch on deck at 11. tacked
W. & W. at 1. tacked to S by 1/2 equally
at 3. 30 AM called all hands stowed the anchors
and chains light airs steering S by E the
rest part the same the watches employed
in fitting boats land in right bearing
at 11 PM so ends this day

FEB 1854

AMERICAN RECORD

Lat 44. 04

Lon 70. 52

Monday May 22 This day begins with light airs from
P S & W and fine weather steering by the wind S & W
all sail set at 8 PM squared yards steering
S & W. air from West at 10 wind hauled to
South at 11 wind came to W & W steering
S & E at 11 steered S & E by S by compass the rest
part much the same employed in
fitting boats coiled 2 new lines and several
sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 40. 01

Lon by Obs 64. 08

Tuesday May 23 This day begins with fresh N. W. & E winds
and fine weather steering S & E with all
sail set at 4 AM steered S & E by S saw black
fish middle and latter part fresh breezes
saw several finbacks the watches employed
in fitting boats mended the boatswain's
heads so ends this day Lat by Obs 37. 40

Lon by Obs 66. 54

Remarks On Board Bark
Wednesday May 24 This day begins with fresh breezes
from NW and fine weather steering
SE with all sail set at 4 PM steered
by E & E the rest part baffling winds
& sail in sight employed in fitting
boats so ends this day

Lat by Ob. 85 56 N
Lon by Ob. 65 34 W
Thursday May 25 This day begins with light winds from
Eastward and fine weather steering SSE by compass
with all sail set at 4 PM lowered the boats
for practice at sun down winds light middle
part calm at 8 PM breeze from SSW head SE the
rest fresh saw a finback passed while the water
employed in whitewashing gaff topsail spanker
fore and main spencer at 11 PM steered East so
ends this day

Lat by Ob. 84 34
Lon by Ob. 64 48
Friday May 26 This day begins with fresh westerly winds
and fine weather steering East by compass
with all sail set at sun down a Brig on
right at 8 PM she did not understand
her name middle part shrouded sail to
reef fore topsail the rest sailing at 11 PM
up with a wreck lowered a boat and 8 PM
went on board so ends this day

Lat by est 85 00
Lon by est 61 58
Saturday May 27 This day begins with fresh WSW winds
and equally weather at 2 PM a boat came on
board she proved to be the Brig Lulak of St
Johns NB loaded with lumber both masts gone
kept off E & W started a bar of beef and molasses
middle part squally wind hauled to S shorted
sail to reef main topsail and foresail at
4 PM set 100 fathoms topsail main sail jib so
ends this day ship head by compass ENE
Lat by Ob. 88 30
Lon by Ob. 60 58

Martha
Sunday May 28.

of New Bedford

This day begins with fresh SE wind and
squally weather head by compass ESE with close
reef. Topsails courses and jib set weather moderates
but all sail wind hauled to SW course & by 11
middle part squally latter part calm except
in fashing up Pops and breaking out
cutting gear so ends this day

Lat by Ob. 51.12

Long by Cho 59.54

Monday May 29

This day begins with a calm fine
weather at 3 PM light breeze from WNW
course & by 6 finished lashing spars at 6
lowered the boats for exercise the rest part
fresh breezes from WNW at 9 AM saw a whale
of some kind waited long enough but did not
see him again started water and in evening
so ends this day

Lat by Ob. 51.58

Long by Cho 57.55

Tuesday May 30

This day begins with fresh breezes from East
and fine weather head to SSE with all
sail set & eve cutting falls at 8 lowered up
and down calm at 4 PM light breeze from
South the rest part fresh saw a humpback
employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Ob. 51.21

Long by Cho 56.26

Wednesday May 31

This day begins with fresh breezes from
South and fine weather steering E by N by
compass with all sail set & eve new. Sail falls
for Sea Boat lashed up cutting gear at 4
a sail in sight the rest part about the
same fitted cutting gear & a fireback at 11
steered East so ends this day

Lat by Ob. 58.48

Long by Cho 55.45

Thursday June 1st

This day begins with moderate breezes from
SW and fine weather steering East with all
sail set at sundown course E by S at 8 spoke a
French ship did not understand her name at 7
AM lowered for Black fish without success so
ends this day

Lat 54.50 Long 50.55

Back Mutha of New Bedford in
Friday June 4. 1854 This day begins with moderate
breezes from SW and fine weather
steering E by S with all sail set saw a
finback at sundown passed a big head
to E by S equally handed light sails and
handed sails to reef topsails and fore course
latter part more moderate set all sail
course ESE saw finbacks and Black fish
so ends this day Lat by Ob 39.01
Long by Cho 46.12

Saturday June 5. This day begins with strong breezes from
SW and heavy weather steering ESE by compass
with all sail set a sail in sight later
at 1 single reefed the topsails at 4 furled jib
main sail at 4 passed a large iceberg wind
handed to Northward the rest clear made
sail saw several finbacks so ends this
day Lat by Ob 39.09
Long by Cho 46.36

Sunday June 6th This day begins with strong breezes from
Northward steering ESE by compass with all
sail set at 2 PM passed a schooner full
of water one man standing saw finbacks
the rest part about 11 PM same wind
NE saw Black fish employed in breaking
ice between decks so ends this day
Lat by Ob 38.21
Long by Cho 39.31

Monday June 7th This day begins with strong breezes
from NE and equally weather steering
by the wind ESE by compass with topsails
courses jib set. Latter part equally heavy
SE double reefed the topsails and finback
so ends this day Lat by Ob 39.25
Long by Cho 46.14

Wath. Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday June 6th This day begins with strong breezes from ESE and squally weather head to SE with double reefed topsails & courses and jib set - middle part equally - main topsails head to S latter part - Main & 2nd sail set at 10 o'clock hauled to ESE backed to NE & brig in sight so ends this day

Lat by Ob. 34.40N

Long by Ob. 34.50W

Wednesday June 7th This day begins with light breeze from ESE and squally weather head to NE with all sail set at 2 o'clock tacked to SE wind ENE at 6 o'clock French Brig Joseph of Harve Burned East at 4 o'clock reefed the topsails & hauled jib and main sail at 8 o'clock to ESE latter part - fresh breezes wind SE the brig in sight so ends this day

Lat by Ob. 35.02

Long by Ob. 34.54

Thursday June 8th This day begins with fresh breezes from ESE and squally weather head to NE with topsails & courses set at 10 o'clock seen moderate the Brig in sight the rest part fine light breezes 2nd sail in sight saw several pinbacks Lewis Dick with the Venerable head ENE so ends this day

Lat by Ob. 35.49 North

Long by Ob. 33.33 West

Friday June 9th This day begins with light air from SE and fine weather head to ENE with all sail set - lowered the main and chased a pinback for practice one sail in sight - at 8 o'clock a light breeze from WSW, steered E by S saw several sail all hands employed in fitting new stags so ends this day found the ship makes some water

Lat by Ob. 40.15

Long by Ob. 31.50

Back March Off The Thwain
Thursday June 10th 1854 This day begins with fresh
breezes from W and fine weather
steering E by S with all sail set all hands
fitting rigging broke out water at 4 1/2
made Flores bearing S. S. E distant 40
miles luffed to S S W at sundown shortened
sail 1000 Breeze crew water was
high about made sail steered S by S
with breezes seen between bars and
Flores general sail in sight so ends
this day Lat 40.16
Long 81.04

Friday June 11th This day begins with fresh breezes
from West and equally weather steered
to South at 2 steered E by S at 4 luffed
to N made sail at sundown shortened
sail Crew bearing NW 10 miles middle
part moderate latter part about the
same all hands employed in breaking
out and stowing off so ends this day
No Observations

Saturday June 12th This day begins with light breezes from
NW and party weather head to N N E
with all sail set darkened Breeze and pork
lowered for a sulphur bottom of 9 shortened
sail at 3 went to N N W at 6 went to
N. W. the rest part fresh Breeze crew
in sight distant 30 miles so ends this
day Lat 40.54
Long 81.28

Sunday June 13th This day begins with fresh breezes
from SW and party weather steering
N N W with all sail set at 2 parted
light sails at 4 shortened sail to close reef
Main top sail & foresail at 4 am set fore top
& 1/2 main sail course N N W at 7
hands put sparker main sail at 10
fueled fire top sail a moderate gale
with a heavy sea running Breeze
effect of day side so ends this day
Lat 41.21 Long

Coland's Cruising, Sea Specimen

Wednesday June 14. 1854. This day begins with a moderate gale from N. W. Sea and heavy weather. Cable reef main topsail and several stays set. at 6 wind came to the N. W. were to moderate found the ship made about 540 strokes the last 24 hours at 4 and made all sail the lower part of a black fish raised the rest part raising reefed the topsails employed in securing black fish blubber so ends this day
 Lat by Obs 42.00 North
 Long by Obs 52.48

Thursday June 15th This day begins with fresh breezes from N. and thick weather head to N. W. with reef topsails courses jib set at 8 hauled spanker jib at 8 shortened sail to close reef main topsail hauled a bar of beef at 4 and made sail employed in unicing blubber saw 2 sail so ends this day
 Lat by Obs 42.50
 Long by Obs 52.48

Friday June 16th This day begins with moderate breezes from N. W. and fine weather head to N. with topsails courses jib set at 8 shortened sail at 4 reef topsails steered N. by E. E at 9 took in fore topsail thick weather saw a finback so ends this day
 Lat by Obs 42.55
 Long by Obs 52.48

Saturday June 17th This day begins with strong breezes from N. W. and thick weather steering N. by E. E with easy sail set at 8 steered East at 8 fueled for sail head to N. W. Sea the boat is about the same at 10 at 11 made sail down off fine light wind at 11 looked to S. W. a ship in sight so ends this day
 Lat by Obs 43.30
 Long by Obs 52.24

Went on the same with Master

Sunday June 18. 1854. This day begins with light S.W. winds and fine weather head to N.W. with all sail set at 6 o'clock ship John Bull 15 days from Liverpool for New York port (later) at 8 o'clock shortened sail at 4 o'clock all sail at 11 o'clock E. and saw one sail employed in beating the fish blubber so ends this day
Lat by Ob 48 55.0
Long by Ob 52.14 W

Monday June 19th This day begins with moderate S.W. winds fine weather steering East by Compass with all sail set at 1 o'clock head to S.W. E at 8 o'clock shortened sail at 4 o'clock made sail over jib-acks and several sail employed in breaking out Beans and water picked up a large stick of timber so ends this day
Lat by Ob 42.42
Long by Ob 50.14

Tuesday June 20th This day begins with moderate S.W. winds and fine weather head to S.W. E with all sail set at 8 o'clock shortened sail backed to N.W. at 4 o'clock made sail at 11 o'clock the topsails saw several sail so ends this day
Lat by Ob 42.42
Long by Ob 50.52

Wednesday June 21st This day begins with strong S.W. breeze and fine weather head to N.W. with reef topsails courses set spanker set at 4 o'clock took in every thing to close reef N. topsail and spencers, Bitter looking weather more power lost at 1 o'clock reef topsail foresail head N.W. nothing to be seen so ends this day
Lat by Ob 48.17
Long by Ob 51.25

Thursday June 22 This day begins with strong S.W. breeze from N.W. and heavy weather head to N.W. with reef topsails foresail at 8 o'clock main sail at 8 o'clock the S at 8 o'clock in sail sailing at 4 o'clock sail kept off S.W. wind so the rest part about the same. Breeze given better so ends this day
Lat 42.58 Long 51.54

Journal Cruise Master

Friday June 20. 1884 This day begins with fresh N & E winds and hazy weather steering SSW by compass with Main & Foreail out. At 4 pumped and found the ship's leak had increased to 1000 strokes in 24 hours, found the leak in the run on the starboard side cut away part of a timber and found it to be a spike hole stopped at shortened sail at 4 made sail light breeze from N & E the rest part. Much rain 10 ends this day

Lat by Ob. 41.47 N

Long by Obs 81.14 W

Saturday June 21st This day begins with moderate breeze from N & E and fine weather steering SSW with easy sail at 8 saw sufficient bottoms which washed the plank at 8 reefed the topsails caught a porpoise at 11 shifted to N & W at 4 made sail sheeted SSW the rest fine light breeze with a heavy swell waves higher and one of the passengers returned to duty 10 ends this day

Lat by Obs 50.52

Sunday June 22nd This day begins with light N & E breezes and fine weather steering SSW with easy sail at 8 took in all sail hauled the N & W topsails about 200 strokes in 24 hours at 4 made sail hauled to St. at 11 saw Cer's bearing SSW by I saw several finbacks engaged in breaking out the run 10 ends this day

Lat by Ob. 48.04

Long by Obs

Monday June 23rd This day begins with moderate S & E winds fine weather head to St. with all sail set at 4 picked up air & came at 8 reefed the topsails hauled to E bore bearing S distant 20 miles at 4 went hauled to St. at 7 hauled to N & E saw 2 sail and finbacks started a bar of Bed 10 ends this day

Lat

Remarks in Board Bark Martha

Tuesday June 27. This day begins with moderate Breezes from S.W. and fine weather. Head to N.E. with all sail set - at 4 o'clock the S.W. 2d 4th reefed & sails bore bearing N.W. & distant 10 miles at 4 o'clock made sail at 8 o'clock Smith went ashore employed in beating up to the landing, saw killed a Brig in sight. 10 ends this day. No observations

Wednesday June 28th This day begins with fresh Breezes from S.W. at 4 o'clock came on board with a launch 18 bushels of potatoes 6000 minims sent ashore 2 bar 3 lb link oil also a box shipped kept off N.E. at 4 o'clock head S.E. at 4 o'clock made sail. Headed S.E. by compass fine weather employed in picking over minims 10 ends this day. Lat by Ob 29. 31

Thursday June 29th This day begins with fine Breezes from S.W. and fine weather steering S.E. with all sail set at 8 o'clock made peak of Pico bearing S by E at sundown shortened sail. Fagal bearing S by E distant 30 miles at 4 o'clock made sail. Headed S.E. the rest part fine St George. Graciosa Fagal. Pico Teresa in sight and a bark employed in breaking out water. Pico started a bar of bark 10 ends this day. Lat by Ob 29. 26

Friday June 30th This day begins with light Breezes from West and fine weather steering S.E. with all sail set a bark in sight acting as though she was whaling. She lowered the 2 quarter boats and went down and that she had been chasing whales all day. Bark Marcella of New Bedford 7 m 30 o'clock at 4 o'clock made sail steering along with the East side of Teresa saw plenty of fish boats at 11 o'clock head S.E. 10 ends this day. Lat

Saturday July 1st This day begins with light Breezes from West and fine weather steering S.E. with all sail set at 4 o'clock head for N.W. & land in sight at 8 o'clock light sail again & sailed at 11 o'clock at 4 o'clock made sail headed in for the island at 11 o'clock. Ship Trac of Boston 10 ends this day. Lat

Off the Western islands

Sunday July 2

This day begins with light airs from the S. and S.W. in company with ship. For the Boston and her 2 boats of beef she being short of provisions stood to the N.E. at sun down reefed the topsails N.E. point bearing N.W. distant 10 miles at 4 made sail high speed. saw pinbacks the S. in sight at 11 o'clock set to N.E. N.E. point distant 10 miles overboard this day. No other

Monday July 3

This day begins with fresh Breezes from N.W. fine weather head to N.E. with all sail set at sun down reefed top sail in sight took 2 cups of coffee in the cabin at 5 o'clock to N.W. made sail several sail in sight Terceira and Graciosa in sight 10 miles this day.

Tuesday July 4

July 4th

This day begins with moderate breezes from N.W. head to N. with all sail set at sun down took to N.E. South point of Graciosa bearing N.E. distant 12 miles at 4 made sail backed to N.E. and at 11 o'clock backed off Graciosa several sail in sight 10 miles this day. Lat 38.51 S.

Wednesday July 5

July 5th

This day begins with moderate breezes from N.W. fine weather head to N.W. with all sail set at 11 o'clock weathered St. George at 7 spoke back 12 miles clear that time sail were to, back at 8 o'clock to N.W. at 4 made sail back to Eastward back seen in sight the island in sight 10 miles this day. Lat 38.51 S.

Thursday July 6

This day begins with moderate breezes from N.W. fine weather head to N.E. at 2 o'clock the North saw pinbacks at 4 the topsails set near to St. Graciosa bearing N.E. at 4 made sail the south part light. Point seen in sight also the island. Lat 38.51 S.

Mark Matha of New Bedford

Saturday July 4th 1854

This day begins with light air from N. E. and
fine weather the ship between Graciosa and
Terreira pt. & St. George sail the buoy of Spaga
instant 8 miles middle part calm the rest part
light air and pinbacks also a sail. Graciosa is
10 miles Lat 38.51

Sunday July 5th

This day begins with light air and calm
at 10 o'clock light sail Graciosa bearing
S. by E. 10 miles the rest part calm and
pinbacks so ends this day Lat by Ob. 39.04
Long by Ob.

Monday July 6th

This day begins with calm Graciosa instant
6 miles bearing N. by E. 10 miles of Spaga middle
part calm at 3 o'clock boat came alongside made sail
the rest part moderate Breeze employed in setting
up head stags opened a bar of beef & some black fish
wounds this day Lat 39.05

Tuesday July 7th

This day begins with moderate Breeze
from N. E. and fine weather all sail set
Graciosa instant 8 miles ship standing part of
towards Spaga at 7 o'clock the P. C. shortened
sail N. E. point of Spaga bearing N. by E. instant
20 miles at 4 o'clock sail the S. at 1 o'clock
off and run down along the land and covered
sail equally so ends this day

Lat by Ob. 38.53

Long by Ob. 7.51

Wednesday July 8th

This day begins with fresh Breeze from
S. by E. and squally weather veering along with
the land of St. George at 4 o'clock towards Graciosa
and spoke Bank Marcella Capt. Martin gives orders
at 1 o'clock sail to sea & sails at 4 o'clock
at 6 o'clock sail rather part fine steering
more by the S. point of St. George spoke Bank
of New York the ship being fair. Lat on arrival sail
in sight so ends this day

Off the Western Islands

Thursday July 13th This day begins with light breeze from E & fine weather. Sailing at 10 with all sail set at 8 saw some square headed grampuses lowered their sails they might be whales spoke Bayle MacCallum and being Comander Capt. Simeon of Fagat 140 sp at 11 hauled light sails at 4 made sail to N.W. the rest of the day fine saw grampuses passed at 10 and 10 ends employed in fitting head rigging

Lat by Ch. 38. 2.

Friday July 14th This day begins with moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather head to N.W. with all sail set at 10 hauled S. E. Fagat in sight at 8 shut down sail to reef M. Sopra's fore sail head to N.W. Fagat bearing 60 distant 10 miles at 4 made sail the rest of the day fine saw grampuses passed at 10 and 10 ends employed in fitting head rigging

Lat by Ch. 37. 58.

Saturday July 15th This day begins with fresh breeze from N.W. fine weather head to N.W. with all sail set at 10 hauled S. E. Fagat in sight at 8 shut down sail to reef M. Sopra's fore sail head to N.W. Fagat bearing 60 distant 10 miles at 4 made sail the rest of the day fine saw grampuses passed at 10 and 10 ends employed in fitting head rigging

Lat by Ch. 38. 04

Long by Ch. 31. 44

Sunday July 16th This day begins with fresh breeze from N.W. fine weather head to N.W. with all sail set at 10 hauled S. E. Fagat in sight at 8 shut down sail to reef M. Sopra's fore sail head to N.W. Fagat bearing 60 distant 10 miles at 4 made sail the rest of the day fine saw grampuses passed at 10 and 10 ends employed in fitting head rigging

Lat by Ch. 38. 04

Monday July 17th This day begins with light breeze from E & fine weather all day at 10 hauled S. E. Fagat in sight at 8 shut down sail to reef M. Sopra's fore sail head to N.W. Fagat bearing 60 distant 10 miles at 4 made sail the rest of the day fine saw grampuses passed at 10 and 10 ends employed in fitting head rigging

Lat by Ch. 38. 04

Long by Ch. 31. 44

Tuesday July 17

This day began with fine Breeze at 4th Head
at 12 P.M. with all sail set. Breeze and rain
right at 4 shortens sail picked up an li
man at 4 made sail. Tagline at 4 rain at 8
raining the rest part about the same S.
Edwards sick remains this day.

Lat 40.28

Long 36.38

Wednesday July 18th

This day began with moderate N.W. Breeze
and fine weather head to N.W. by compass
with all sail set at 4 shortens sail
middle & later part calm

Lat 40.38
Long 37.28

Thursday
July 19

First part light airs from S.E.
at 4 shortens sail
Mr. Edwards sick middle part the
same later part strong breeze from
S.W. at daylight bore away for
Pagal

Lat 40.28
Long 38.28

Friday
July 20

First & middle part strong breeze at
nine A.M. same pagal bearing S.W. &
twenty miles ship steering for the
Port so end the day

Lat 00.00

Long 00.00

Saturday
July the 21th

Begins with strong Breeze from
the W by W. At 2 P.M. the Captain
Went On Shore at three the Doctor
came of to the ship to see the man
at 4 P.M. they went back On
Shore Sick. At sundown the
Captain came On Board and kept
of to the North Ward abided
at light airs from W.S.W.
later part ship steering N.W.
with a strong Breeze so ends the day

Lat 39.31-00
Long 00.00

Sunday
July the 22th

Begins With Pleasant Breeze from
the W Ship Steering N by W. At
Sun down Shortened Sail. Middle part
Calm. Latter part Light Airs from
the W by N. Ship Steering W by W.
Under all Sail Saw two Ships
Steering to the Eastward

Lat 40 = 02 - N
Long 29 = 48 - W

Monday
July the 23th

Begins With Light Airs from the W by N
Ship Steering N by W. Under all Sail
At Sun down Shortened Sail as usual
Middle Part Cloudy At 3 A.M.

Came Squally With Rain Latter part
more moderate Ship heading N by W.
Under Short Sail Wind W by N.

Lat 40:46 - N
Long

Tuesday
July the 24th

Begins With Cloudy weather
Ship heading N by W. under Short
Sail At Sun down Closed Reefed
the fore & main Topsail
Middle Part Squally Ship heading
N - Latter part the same Wind
from the W.N.W. So Ends the day

Lat 41:44 - N
Long 30 = 13 - W

Wednesday
July the 25th

Begins With Strong Breeze from the
W.N.W. Ship heading N - At
Sun down Shortened Sail as usual
and made thing snug for the Night
Latter part Strong Breeze from the
N.W. Ship heading N by W. under
Double Reefed Topsails

Lat 42 = 53 - N
Long

Thursday
July the 26th

Begins With fresh gail from the N.W.
Ship heading N.W. under Short Sail
At Sun down furled the fore topsail closed
the main topsail Middle part Squally
Latter part fresh gail Ship heading W.

Lat 43 = 04 - N

Remarks Kept on Board the Barque
Friday July 27 Begins With fresh gail from
the N.W. Ship heading W
Under Single Reefed Topsails at
Sun down Shortened Sail furled
the fore top sail & Close Reefed the
main topsail Middle part Squally
With Rain latter part the same
Ship heading W.S. Saw a Sail
steering to the S.E. - so ends the day

Saturday July the 28 Begins With Squelley Weather
from the N.W. Ship heading W
at 4 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. by W.
at Sun down Shortened Sail as
usual at Which we spoke a Brig
broad his longitude it was 27-31 W
Middle Part Ship heading N.E. & W
latter Part Pleasant Breeze from
they N.W. Ship heading N.E.
Under all Sail so ends the day
Lat 42-05 N
Long 31-35 W

Sunday July the 29th Begins With Pleasant Breeze
from the N.W. With passing
clouds Ship heading N.E. under
all Sail at 4 p.m. the Wind
hauled from the N by W. at Which
we tacked to the W by N. at Sun down
Shortened Sail as usual latter
part of Day - Middle Part strong
Breeze - latter part the same Ship
heading W.N.W. under whole topsails
Winds N. with passing clouds
Lat 42-23 N
Long 33-00 W

Monday July the 30th Begins With strong Breeze from the
N Ship heading W.N.W. under
whole topsails at 4 P.M. tacked to the
N.E. at Sun down took in Sail
as usual Middle and latter part light
bree from the N by E. Ship heading E by S
Lat 42-28 N Long 31-45 W

1734
Voyage of New Bedford Frederick Smith mas

Tues day
July the 31st Begins With light Air from the
N by E - Ship heading E by N =
Under all Sail Peter Sick of duty
At Sundown Shortened sail as
usual Middel and latter part light
Breezes from the W by N = Ship heading
N by E - under all sail at 11 o'clock
Saw a bale of grampis

Lat 43-04-N
Long 31-49-W

Wednes day
August 1st Begins With light Breeze from the
W by N. Ship steering N by E - under
all sail At 3 P.M. Saw a Bark

steering to the S.W. at Sundown
took in all sail but the main
topsail Middel part light Air
from the S.W. at fore of day -
made all sail and kept the ship
of N.W.E. at twelve Suffed to
the S.E. On the Starboard tack

Lat 43-44-N
Long 31-28-W

Thurs day
August 2 Begins With light Air from
the S.W. Ship heading S.E. =
Under all sail saw two ships
this day to the Southward at
Sundown took in all sail but

Close reefed main topsail -
Peter no better of duty
Middel part pleasant latter part
the same at daylight made all
sail and kept the ship of N.W.E.,
Peter Sick of duty so ends the day

Lat 44-04-N
Long done

Friday
August 3rd Begins With strong Breeze from
S.W. and cloudy Ship steering
N by E at 1 P.M. Suffed by the wind
On the Starboard tack heading S.E. at
4 P.M. took in all sail but a
Close reefed main topsail

Remark On Board the Barque *Monark*

Middle part Cloudy latter part at daylight
set whole top sails Wind S.S.W. and Cloudy
with Rain Ship heading S.E. at seven o'clock
Put two reefs in the topsails as usual

Lat 44-39 N
Long 30-00 W

Saturday August 2nd - Begins With Strong Breeze from the
S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. under short
sail At two P.M. spoke the Brig
Monark Bound to Bristol in England at dark
shortened sail and wore Round to the W.
Middle part Cloudy latter part at seven A.M.
made all sail and kept the ship S.E. by E.

Peter of Dutty sick so ended the day

Lat 29-47 W

Long 29-47 W

Sunday 3rd August Begins With Varied Weather Ship steering S by E
Under all sail at fore luffed by the Wind
On the Starboard tack at Dark shortened sail
As usual Peter sick of Dutty Middle part
Ship heading S by W. latter part at daylight
Made all sail Ship heading S by E. and they Starboard
tack Peter sick of Dutty

Lat 42-31

Long 28-37

Monday August 4th Begins With pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather
from the W.S.W. Ship heading S. at 5 P.M.
the Winds hauld from the W.S.W. at sundown
Shortened sail as usual Middle part pleasant
Ship heading N.W. latter part at daylight
made all sail and kept the ship S.E. by E.
the Weather Clear. Peter sick of Dutty

Lat 42 04

Long 28.34

Tuesday
August 5th

Begins With Light Breeze from the N.E.
and Clear Weather Ship steering S.W.
latter part at day light made all sail
Ship steering S.W. by S Winds from
the N.E. Saw a number of grampases
this day Peter sick of Dutty

Lat 42 04
Long 28 34

1854

of New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Wednesday
August 8

Begins With Light Airs from the N.E. & Clear Weather Ship Stering S.W. by S. Saw a number of grampuses this day. at Dark took in the Light Sails & put One Reef in the top sails. Middle part pleasant. Latter part at daylight made all Sail Ship Stering S.W. by S. With a light Breeze from the W. & E. Saw a number of grampuses this day. Peter Dick
Capt
Long

Thursday
August 9

Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the N.E. Ship Stering S.W. by S. under all sail at three P.M. Saw the Island of Fyall Barring S. by E. Dist 30 miles at Dark Luffed by the Wind, On the Starboard tack Latter part at Daylight made All Sail and kept of for Fyall at 8 A.M. the Capt Went On Shore to Sea the first mate Thinks N.E. Ship Sailing of and on Fyall in Company With the Carol of New London and the Bulk union
So End the day

Friday
August 10

Begins With Pleasant Breezes from the N.E. Ship Sailing of and On Fyall the Captain on Shore. at 4 P.M. they Capt Sent a line to Give up all the first masts things Which he took them all on Shore at 7 P.M. the Captain came on Board and kept the to the Estward. Which he Promoted the Second mate as mate and the third as Second. and Agreed to give the Second mast the same Sag as the first mast and the third mast the same Latter part at 8 A.M. they Captain Went On Shore the Ship Sailing of and On Fyall So And.

Saturday
August 11

Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the W. Ship Sailing of and On Fyall With the Captain On Shore at 6 P.M. the Capt came On Board & kept of to the Estward Ship under the top sails Middle part pleasant Latter part Ship heading E by N.
No Observations this day

Remark on Board the Barque Martha of New
Sunday August 12 Begins With Light Breeze from the N.E. Ship
steering E. for the Island of Graciosa at 6. P.M. the
Capt went on Shore. the Weather Clear
Ship Tacking of And on at 6 P.M. the Capt
came on Board they same time Received
five barrels of onions and six barrels of Potatoes
after kept the Ship of S.E. by E. at 11. P.M.
Shortened Sail latter part Pleasant. Ship steering
S.E. by S. Under all sail saw a Ship steering to
Northward Peter no better

Lat above
Long none

Monday August 13 Begins With Light Breeze from the E.N.E.
Ship heading heading S.E. under all sail
at 2. P.M. Saw the land St myeals Baring
S.E. by E. at Sundown Shortened Sail
and were bound to the north which we did
toots Cruce Middle Part Light Breeze from
E.N.E. Ship heading N. at daylight made
all sail and were bound to the S.E. two
Ships in sight Peter no better

Lat 40 45
Long

Tuesday August 14 Begins With Light Breeze from the E
Ship heading S.E. at 4 P.M. Raised the
Island of St maes Baring S by W. at Dark
Shortened sail, the Island of St Georges
Barring E by S. Dist five miles Middle
Part Calm latter part the same St myeals
Barring E S.E.

Lat

Long 25-49

Wednesday August 15 Begins With Calm Ship of the W. W. End
of St myeals about ten miles of middle
Part Light Breeze from the W. latter part at
daylight made all sail and kept the Ship of
E.S.E. at ten Commances With Rainy Weather
the land Barring S by E Distance fifteen miles
Peter on Butler at seven P.M. did Whole watches
Ship steering S.E. by E. With a light Breeze from
the N.W. latter part pleasant Lat

Long

1854
Dadford.. Francis Smith Master

Thursday
August 16 Begins With Light Airs from the S.W. Ship.
Heading S.E. under all Sail Middle Part
Standing Whole Watches latter part Light Airs from
the S.W. Ship heading S.E. two Ships in sight
heading to the Eastward Peter No better. Which we
took Clear Gyle as third wait so End the day

Lat 37:48

Long 24=17

Friday
August 17 Begins With Light Airs from the S.W. at two tacks
to the E.N.E. One Ship in sight middle part
Light Airs from the S.W. at seven P.M. tacked to the
North latter part calm two Ships in sight
to the Eastward Carpenter and Peter of Duty
sick

Lat 37 46

Long 23:17

Saturday
August 18 Begins With Light Airs from the S.W.
Ship steering S.W. middle part came a pleasant
Breeze from the N.E. latter part pleasant set
the fore top mast Standing sail. Hoar V top gallant
Standing sail Peter No better. Carpenter on duty

Lat 36:33

Long 23=00

Sunday
August 19 Begins With pleasant Breeze from the N.E. Ship
steering S.W. under all sail. middle part cloudy
Which we took in the Light Sails at day light
made all sail latter part Clear Ship steering S.W.
Peter sick of Duty so End the day

Lat 34.31

Long 21=10

Monday
August 20 Begins With Strong Breeze from the N.E. and
cloudy Ship steering S.W. By Cumpris Middle
Part took in the Light Sails latter part at
Daylight made all sail Ship steering South
Peter sick of Duty

Lat 32.17

Long 19 33

Tuesday
August 21 Begins With Strong Breeze from the N.E. Ship
steering S.W. under all sail at 2 P.M. saw a
brig steering to S.W. middle part took in
the Light Sails latter part Ship under all
sail Pleasant Breeze from the N.E. Ship
steering S.W. Lat 29=41 Long 18.45

Remarks on Board the Bark Martha of New

Wednesday August 22 Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the N.E. and
Clear Weather Ship Steering S by E under all
Sail at Dark took in the Light Sails
middle part light airs from the E.N.E.
At three A.M. saw the Island of Helena
Steering E.S.E. at day light saw the island
of Gomera four miles off the bow Ship
Steering S by S. at noon Gomera bore S.W.
Dist fifteen miles off Peter still of Duck

Lat 28. 40 N Long

Long 19 W. W. Long

Thursday August 23 Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the N.E.
Ship Steering S.E. & E. Under all sail fore
Islands in sight One to the leeward & three
to the windward at Dark the Wind hauled
to the E.S.E. Ship heading South saw a Schooner
to the eastward Gomera at Dark bore S.W. twenty
miles off middle part light airs and cloudy
Ship Steering S by E latter variable winds and
foggy Ship Steering S.W. Peter still of Duck

Friday August 24 Begins With Light winds from the E.N.E.
Ship Steering S.W. middle part squally Wind
We Dubbed Ceased the topsails at daylight
made sail Ship Steering W by N. the Weather
cloudy to end the day Lat

Long 17.30. W

Saturday August 25 Begins With Cloudy Weather and light
Breeze from the N.E. Ship Steering S.W. by W
At Dark took in the Light Sails and Dubbed
Ceased the topsails. middle part light airs
from the E.N.E. Ship Steering W by S. at
Daylight made all sail and kept the ship
S.W. by W. latter part Cloudy Weather

Lat 23 40

Long 18 47

Sunday August 26 Begins With pleasant Breeze from the E. Ship
Steering S.W. Under all sail middle part
light airs latter part the same Ship Steering S.W.
Lat Long

Sadford Francis Smith master

1834

Monday
August 27 This day Begins With Light Airs and Calms
Ship steering S.W. Peter Stil of Duty
Middle part Variable Winds and thick weather
latter part Middle Breeze from the N.E. Ship
steering S.W. by W. under all sail the weather still
thick and Cloudy to End the day

Lat 21-15

Long 19 48

Tuesday
August 28 Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the N.E.
Ship steering S.W. by W. under all sail at
three P.M. Passed American Schooner of War
which she was steering to the Westward - at Dark
the Wind still increasing Middle part Strong

Breeze from the N.E. at 11 P.M. kept the ship
S. by E. at three o'clock kept the ship
S.W. by W. a strong Breeze from the N.E.

Lat 19 43 N

Long 20:30 W

Wednesday
August 29 Begins With strong Breeze from the N.E. Ship
steering W.S.W. under all sail Middle part
took in the Studding Sails latter part
light Breeze from the N.E. Ship steering
W.S.W. under all sail the weather still
thick and heavy Peter Stil of duty so on

Lat 18-06

Long 22.27

Thursday
August 30 Begins With Light Breeze from the N.E.
At four P.M. the Mizen hauled from the
N.E. the Ship steering W.S.W. at five
P.M. took a Observations of the Sun which
we Supposed by the Wind Ship heading N.W.
the weather still thick Middle part Ship
tacked to the E. at 11 P.M. at 3 tacked again
to the N.W. at day light Saw the Island
of Saul Barring W. Dist ten miles of
latter part at noon o'clock kept the ship
of W.S.W. Peter Stil of Duty

Lat 16 33-N

Long 23:30 = 11 30

Remark On Board the Barque martha of

Friday
August 31 This day Begins With Light Breeze from
the N.E. Ship steering S.W. by W.
Middle part light airs from the N.E.
Ship steering S.W. by W. Latter part at
five A.M. Saw the Island of St. Jago
Barrig South by compass Dist. thirty
miles of the Weather thick and cloudy
Peter Stil of Duty So end the day
Lat 13.27
Long 24.07

Saturday
September 1 This day Begins With Light Breeze from
the N.E. Ship steering S.W. by W. under all
Sail at 4 P.M. Saw the Island of St. Jago Barrig
S.W. Supposed it to be fifteen miles of
Middle part Lay With the main yards Back
To go Barrig South at day light kept off
for the Island of Brava To land three
passengers at 10 A.M. the Captain Went on
Shore at eleven the Passengers Went the
Ship Laying off and on the South end
of the island Saw fore sails this day
from the mast head So end the day

Sunday
Sept the 3 Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the
N.E., the Weather cloudy. the Ship
Laying off and on Brava With the Capt
and Boats crew on Shore At Sundown
Came On Board Middle part Laying off
on Brava Latter part at 8 A.M. Saw the
Boat On Shore. the Weather pleasant So end

Monday
Sept the 4 This day Begins With pleasant Breeze from
the N.E. and Clear Weather the Ship Laying
off on at three P.M. the Boat Came On
Board With Recruits, after which went On
Shore at four P.M. the Captain came on
Board With five, three men & fifteen dogs
37 fules & Cuther Recruit, the Ship steering
S.W. at Dark Brava Bore E.N.E.
Middle & latter part Light airs from the S.E.
Ship heading to the S.E. Lat 13.23

New Bedford Francis Smith master 1854

Tuesday
Sept the 3 Begins With Light airs from the E.S.E. ship
heading to S by E. Middle part light airs from
the S.E. ship heading to the S.W. latter part
at 6 o'clock saw Black fish board for them
did not get any at all but him in. the
Weather clear at ten o'clock saw a ship to
the Westward. Peter came on Duty at 6 and
etc. etc. Variations this day

Wednesday
Sept the 6 This day Begins Light airs from the
S.E. ship. On different track Black
fish in sight & chased them at 1 o'clock
came a light Breeze from the N.W. &
latter part light airs & calmed ship steering
S by E. N.E. Lat 12 37. N
Long

Thursday
Sept the 7 This day Begins With light airs and Calm
ship steering S by E. Middle part the same
latter part light airs & cloudy saw a
ship to the S.W. steering N.W.
Lat 11 37 = S
23 48 = W

Friday
Sept the 8 Begins With light airs from the N.E.
ship steering S.E. all day cloudy weather
middle part the same latter part light Breeze
ship heading to the Southward saw a Brig to
the Northward and a number of Black fish
Lat 10 24

Saturday
Sept the 9 Begins With light & Breeze from the S.W.
ship cloudy weather at three o'clock the Capt
went on board the Brig Speculation of
Sail at five o'clock for Black fish did
not get any at 1 o'clock it came squally
middle part heavy rain and squally ship heading
S by E latter part light Breeze from the S.W.
ship heading S.E. under all sail
Saw a number of Black fish this day
Lat
Long 22 24

Remarks On Board the Bark Martha of

- Sunday
 Sept^r the 10 Begins With Squally Weather Ship heading S⁶
 Middle part Squally With Rain Ship heading
 S⁶ E. Latter part the same saw three ships
 heading to the South Ward & end the day
 Lat 10:02
 Long 21:42
- Monday
 Sept^r the 11 Begins With Light Breeze from the S.W.
 Ship heading S⁶ E Under all sail
 middle part Continued Rain Latter part
 the same Ship heading S⁶ E. Saw
 two Barks this day the Weather thick
 and Cloudy Light Breeze from the
 W. S. W. & ends the day Lat none
 Long none
- Tuesday
 Sept^r the 12 Begins With Light Breeze from the
 W. S. W. Ship heading S⁶ E at Dark
 it came in thick and Squally
 After Which we took in the light sails
 and Double Breefed the fore & main
 Topsail One Bark in sight to the
 Westward steering South middle part
 Squally With Rain Latter part fresh and
 heavy Squalls with rain at seven put
 two Bays in the topsail Lat 7:47
 Long 19:28
- Wednesday
 Sept^r the 13 this day Begins fresh gails and heavy
 Squalls from the S. W. Ship heading S⁶
 Under short sail at four P.M. War
 to the West at six again War to the S⁶
 at Dark saw a brig to the S. W. middle part
 Pleasant Latter part the same Ship steering
 S by S. under all sail two Barks in sight
 ahead steering to the S. E. Lat 11:10
 Long 17:48
- Thursday
 Sept^r the 14 This day Begins With fresh Breeze from
 the S. W. by E. Ship heading S by E under
 all sail a heavy swell running from
 the S. E. S. W. two Barks in sight at Dark
 One Bore by W Dist 24 miles of
 Middle part pleasant Latter part the same
 One sail in sight to the S. E. the Watch in play

New Bedford Francis Smith Master 1854

Boarding the fore topsail ship heading
Sby E. With light Breeze and clear weather

Friday
Sept the 13

This day Begins With light Breeze from
the W. S. W. Ship heading S. they Watch
Employed on Deck Boarding the fore
Topsail at two P.M. sent the Topsail
Aloft and lost it Pleasant Breeze from
the W. by S. Ship steering S. by W. under all sail
Scatter part the Windes S. W. ship heading S. W.
Four ships in sight which we exchanged
Signals with a English Brig = Lat 4-55

Saturday
Sept the 16

This day Begins With fresh Breeze from
the S. W. Ship heading S. E. Under
all sail. Saw a number of ship steering
to the South Ward middle part Squally
With Rain latter part Strong Breeze from
the S. W. Ship heading S. E. under all sail
Saw two ships this day Barring S. W.
Lat 4-14

Sunday
Sept the 17

This day Begins With Strong Breeze from
the S. E. W. Ship heading S. E. at one P.M.
they Wind hauled to the S. by W. after which
we tacked to the W. by S. One Bark in
sight heading the same way Dist Six miles
middle part Strong Breeze which we
took in the light sails latter part
more Moderate Ship heading W. S. W. under
all sail Saw two ship this day

Monday
Sept the 18

This day Begins Fresh Breeze from the
S. Ship heading W. S. W. Under all sail
At Dark One Brig in sight Barring S. W.
middle part Pleasant latter part the same
Saw two ships heading to the S. W.

Lat 1-36 N
Long 18 27 W

Remarks on Board the Barque Martha of New

Tuesday
Sept the 19 This day Begins With Strong Breeze from
the S.E. Ship heading S.W. Under
all sail saw two pin sails & two sails
heading to the S.W. Middle part Strong
Breeze latter part the same ship heading
S.W. Under all sail the weather clear at
ten A.M. saw three ship ship steering to the
North East after which we passed near one
Bark which his name was the flint wood
of Glasgow Lat 00-38-S
Long

Wednesday
Sept the 20 This day Begins With Strong Breeze from
the S.E. Ship heading S.W. Under all
sail the weather clear Middle part fresh
Breeze latter part more moderate Ship heading
S.W. Under all sail the Watch on Deck
employed about the ship at small jobs
Lat 2-55-S
Long 20-03-W

Thursday
Sept the 21 This day Begins With Light Breeze With Light
Rain Ship heading S.E. Under all sail
the Watch employed at small jobs
Middle part Pleasant latter part the
same the weather clear Ship heading
S.W. by S. Winds S.E. by S. the Watch employ
Tarring the Rigger Down and other small
jobs So Ends the day. Lat 4 36-S
Long 20 04-W

Friday
Sept the 22 This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze from
the S.E. Ship heading S.W. Under all sail
the Watch employed about small jobs
Middle part Cloudy latter part fresh Breeze
from the S.E. by S. Ship heading S.W. by S.
Under all sail the Watch employed sitting up
Rigger on board
Lat 6-02
Long 21-43

Saturday
Sept the 23 Begins With fresh Breeze from the S.E. by S.
Ship heading S.W. by S. Under all sail the Watch
employed Middle part Cloudy latter part
Strong Breeze Ship heading S.W. by S.
Lat 8-10 S. Long 22-13

Sunday Sept the 24 This day Begins With Strong Breeze from the S.E. by S. Ship heading S.W. by S. under all sail at Dark the Winds increased which we took in the Light Sails - Middle part Strong Breeze at then P.M. Dribled Reaped the fore & main Topsail - Latter part at Daylight made all sail Ship heading S.E. by W. to end the day Lat

Monday Sept the 25 This day Begins With Strong Breeze from the S.E. - Ship heading S.E. by W. under all sail at four P.M. took in the Light Sails Middle part Squally Latter part at daylight set White topsails Ship heading S.E. by W. the Watch employed — Lat 13-43 Long 44-40

Tuesday Sept the 26 This day Begins With Strong Breeze from S.E. - Ship steering S.E. by W. at one P.M. saw a Brig from the mast head - the Weather moderating at four made all sail at 6 P.M. spoke the Brig - which we could not under stand them - at seven took in the Light Sails - the Weather getting thin and cloudy middle & latter part Strong Breeze Ship heading S.E. by W. the Watch employed Lat 15-47-29 Long 45-27-W

Wednesday Sept the 27 This day Begins With Strong Breeze from S.E. by E. & Cloudy Weather Ship heading S.E. by W. Under all sail the Watch employed at Dark took in the Light Sails & Single Reaped the fore and main Topsail Middle part Squally Latter part the same Ship steering S.E. by W. under single Reaped Topsails the Watch employed as usual Lat 17-58 = Long 46-33

Thursday Sept the 28 This day Begins Strong Breezes from the S.E. Ship steering S.W. under single Reaped Topsails saw one Sulpher Bottom at Dark a heavy swell running from the South Middle & latter part fresh Breeze from the E Ship steering S.E. by W. under all sail Lat 18-25 = Long 46-35

Remarks On Board the Barque Martha

Friday
Sept^r the 29 This day Begins With fresh Breeze and Cloudy
With Sun Rain - Ship Steering S.E. & W. under all sail
They Watch On Deck employed as usual Middle part
Gully With Rain latter part Pleasant Breeze and
Clear Weather Ship heading S. Under Short Sail
All hands employed Towing the poor boat

Lat 22-15

Long 26-06

Saturday 30
Sept^r the 30 Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the E.S.E. Ship heading
S. Under Short Sail - all hands employed Towing
they poor boat at five Cleared up the Deck and
Made things snug for the night Middle part
Fresh Breeze latter part at daylight Made all
Sail Ship heading S by W so ends the day

Lat 24-19 = S

Long 25-58 = W

Sunday
Sept^r the 31 This day Begins With fresh breeze from the S.E. by E
and Clear Weather Ship heading S by W. under
all sail at ten P.M. it set in Gully
Which we took in the Light Sails put two
reeps in the topsails at 3 o'clock, furled the
poor topsail the Wind did increase
latter part Ship heading S by W. - at eight
A.M. - set the Dubel Reeped poor topsail
and main sail.

Lat 26-20

Long none

Monday
October 1 This day Begins With Fresh gails from the S.E. by E
Ship heading S by W. under dubel reeped topsails
and main sail at three P.M. took in the main
sail - At Dark. Close Reeped the topsails and
Made things snug for the night Middle part
Fresh gail - latter part more moderate Ship heading
S.E. by E under Singel Reeped topsails so ends the day

Lat 28-12

Tuesday
October the 3 This day Begins With fresh gails and cloudy weather
With A heavy swell running from the S.E. Ship
steering S.E. by E under Singel Reeped topsails and
forces Middle part under the same sail - the weather
Pleasant - latter part Ship steering S.E. under all sail
the Watch employed as usual - in sail in sight

Lat

Long 25 25

of New Bedford Francis Smith master 1854

Wednesday
October the 4 This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the
S.W. - Ship Storing S.C. Under all Sail at
four Exchanged Signals With a French Ship
at Dark he bore four points of the Weather ^{from} East
one mile Middle part Pleasant latter part the
same Ship Storing S.C. Under all Sail saw two Ships
Storing to the East ward - they Watch employed -
Sat B. 1. 06
Long 25-07

Thursday
October the 5 This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather
Ship Storing S.C. Under all Sail two sails in sight
they Watch employed At Work in the Evening
Middle part Clear and pleasant latter part cloudy
Ship Storing S.C. under all Sail one sail right ahead
they Watch employed as usual - Sat
Long 26-57

Friday
October the 6 This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the S.W.
Ship Storing S.C. Under all Sail the Weather still thick &
cloudy Middle part Steady Rain which we took
in the Night Sails latter part still raining
With a strong Breeze which we doubled Reaped the
Topsails and made thing snug for the night
they Wind still in breezing With a heavy swell
Running from the S.W. Ship Storing S.C.
Sat done Long done

Saturday
October 7 This day Begins With the fresh gale and Breezy weather
And a heavy swell Running from the S.W.
Ship Storing S.C. under Double Reaped Topsails
at three P.M. set a single Reaped main topsail
And main top gallant sail - at Dark the Wind
hauled to the N.W. which we set the fore & main
Sail Middle part at nine P.M. took in
the fore & spanker Double Reaped the main
topsail latter part Ship heading S.C. at day
board all sail the Wind light & Breezy
at ten the Weather set in thick & cloudy
Sat - done
Long done

Remarks Kept On Board the Barke Martha

Sunday
October 8 This day Begins With light airs from the N. & Ship steering S. by E - the weather thick & rainy at five P.M. the wind hauld from the S.W. Middle part cloudy latter part strong Breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E by S under all sail ... Lat 35 06 Long

Monday
October 9 Begins With strong Breeze from the W by N and passing Clouds Ship steering E by S Under all sail at Eleven P.M. the Windes hauld from the W.S.W. After which it blowd a gail could all hands to shortened sail - split the Main top sail & main to gallent sail - took in all sail & set the fore & main Spencer Reefed main & fore sail - all night squally and a heavy well running from the S.W. - latter part set a close Reefed fore topsail the weather moderates at Men A.M. sent down the main topsail to mend it to end Lat 34 30 Long 10 32

Tuesday
October 10 Begins With strong Breeze & heavy squalls from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. under short sail the Watch employed mending the main topsail at three P.M. sent it under double Reef at Dark set double Reefed fore topsail Middle part squally at Eleven P.M. close Breeze the fore & main topsail latter part at five A.M. tow the fore topsail in severall passes which we ware obligt to Beand since topsail all hands employed Breking out for sails Lat 33 58 Long 08 00

Wednesday
October the 11 Begins With thick Weather & squally With a heavy well running from the S.W. all hands employed White washing the skew topsail & main top gallent at four sent it - Ship heading E by S all night light cloudy With a heavy well running latter part light Breeze & cloudy Weather at seven it tackd to the S.E. Wind & then Watch employed White washing the skew main top gallent sail after which sent it Lat Long 8 52

of New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Thurs day

October the 12

Begins With fresh Breeze from the NE and Cloudy Weather Ship heading E by S Under all sail - they went Employed Washing Ship at ten P.M. Reaped the four Topsail the wind stil in Bering at four A.M. Reaped the main topsail latter part fresh gail & Cloudy Weather Ship steering E by S. under double Reaped topsail so end

Lat 34-31-N
Long 5-31-W

Friday

October the 13

Begins With fresh gails & cloudy Weather Ship steering E by S. under double Reaped topsails at six A.M. made all sail. Winds W.N.W. Ship steering E by S & S they Weather cloudy with light Squalls

Lat
Long

Saturday

October 14

This day Begins With fresh Breeze and passing Clouds from the N.W. Ship steering E by S under all sail at sundown Shortened sail and set Boats Cruces Watches & lufed by the Wind On the Labord tack Ship heading NE all Night hove to at daylight made sail and kept the ship E by S at three A.M. ~~shortened~~ caused a scule of Spinn Whales at ten board & Hatched Boat at eleven all they Boat moved after which went a long side again & moved him after which came On Board Ship On different tack

Lat noon
Long None

Sun. day

October the 15

Begins With Fresh gails from the N. at ten P.M. they Wast Boat Shortened and lost the Lian which we chased them til dark came On Board hove to under close Reaped topsails Middle part Strong Gail latter part they came at 4 A.M. saw a sport & kept up for it to the SE at 11 A.M. layed to on the Starbord tack Ship heading W.N.W. Under close Reaped main topsail. a heavy swell from the N

No Obs 0000

Monday

October the 16

Begins With Strong Gail from the N & Squally With Rain Ship heading W.N.W. under close reaped main topsail Midle part the same latter part heavy squally With Rain With heavy Sea running at 8 A.M. hove Ship to the N.E. so end the log Lat 32-44 Long 0-15

Remarks On Board the Barque Martha of New
 Tuesday
 October 17 This day Begins With Strong Gales & heavy Squalls
 from the Westward ship heading S. & W. under close
 Reefed topsails At Four the Weather the Squalls
 equalled Middle part heavy squalls from the NW
 ship heading to the W. & W. under close Reefed main
 Top sail latter part the same With heavy swell
 Lat 33.07.5
 Long 00.07.6

Wednesday
 October 18 This day Begins With heavy Gales and Squalls
 Weather and sun hail strong Winds about SW
 ship heading W. & W. under close Reefed topsails
 At Four the Winds began to moderate Which
 We set the four topmast Stussail Middle part the
 Winds moderated At day light made all sail
 latter part light Air and Calms ship heading
 On different tack they Watch employed mending
 they fairsail all day with a dark Sky
 Lat done
 Long done

Thursday
 October 19 This day Begins With light Air and Breezy Weather
 they Watch employed mending the main sail
 at three P.M. sent it Which we set up Sun
 of the head Tigger At sundown shortened sail
 as usual and made things snug for the night
 Middle part at 10 P.M. the Winds hauled to the NE
 ship steering S. by W. under short sail latter part
 At day light set whole topsails and main top gallin
 sail at ten the Wind increased With a heavy sea
 Lat 33.45
 Long 00.18.2

Friday
 October 20 Begins With grassy Gail from the NE ship steering
 S. by W. at three P.M. kept the ship S. by E at
 Four set whole Watched Middle part strong gail
 from the E & E. ship steering S. by E under
 Double topsails at 4 A.M. close Reefed the
 topsails the Winds increasing latter part at
 Six A.M. commenced to rain and thick Weather
 With a heavy swell running from the E & E

Lat 33.35
 Long 00.27.8

Badford Francis Smith Master

1854

Saturday
October the 21 This day Begins With Strong gail and a heavy
Sea Running from the E. & S. Ship Steering S. by E
at One P.M. the Winds hauld from E. & S. to NW
After Which the Weather Cleared up and the Winds
Began to moderate which we set single reefed
topsails at dark set in cloudy which we double
reefed a gain middle part fresh gails & Clear
Weather. at 7 A.M. made all sail Ship Steering
S. by E. so ends the day Lat 36-38 N
Long

Sunday
October the 22 This day Begins With fresh gail from the WNW
And Clear Weather a heavy swell Running from the
NW. Ship Steering S. by E. at Six the Winds hauld
to the NW. Middle part passing clouded latter part
cloudy and more moderate Ship Steering S. by E
Lat 36-45 N
Long 14-34 E

Monday
October the 23 This day Begins With fresh Breeze from the SW. and
passing Cloudes With a heavy swell from the WNW. Ship
Steering S. by E under all sail at dark saw a number
of fire backs Middle part light airs and Calms
latter part the same the Watch imployed to cut
caught the hold and outter small jobs & so ends
Lat
Long

Tuesday
October 24 This day Begins With Light airs and Calms from
the WNW. Ship Steering S. E the weather still
cloudy, the Watch imployed while washing a new
Main topsail Which we sent the old one down
to repair it after which Bunt the new bottoming
topsail at dark the wind hauld to the S. by E
Middle part light Breeze from the S. by W. Ship
heading S. by E. under all sail latter part the same
at 7 A.M. sent down the fore top Gallant sail
for to repair this day saw a number of fire
backs so ends the day

Lat
Long 14-37 E

Remarks On Board the Barque Martha of

Wednesday
October 25 This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the S
Ship heading ESE on the Starboard tack they Watch
Employed as usual Middle part Strong Breeze and
Passing Clouds Ship heading E by S latter part
at 9 A.M. tacked to the N.W. the Weather Clear
With a Blue Sky saw a number of pinbacks
the Watch employed as usual so ends the day
Lat

Long 16:29.6

Thursday
October 26 This day Begins With Strong Breeze and Clear weather with
A heavy swell from the South at 7 P.M. tacked
to the E by S Ship on the Starboard tack
Middle part light Breeze and Cloudy Ship on
different tacks latter part Strong Breeze from
the S Ship heading ESE under all sail
Saw a number of pinbacks This day the Watch
Employed as usual so ends the day = Lat

Long 36:06.4

Long 16:34.6

Friday
October 27 This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the S
and Clear Weather With a heavy swell from
the S, Ship heading ESE under all sail
Saw a number of pinbacks Middle part Clear
Weather Ship on different tack latter part Ship
heading N.W. by W. under all sail the Weather
Clear With a Blue Sky, saw a ship steering N.W.
Lat 35:44

Long 16:34

Saturday 28 This day Begins With Strong Breeze and Clear Weather
October Ship heading N.W. by W. under all sail the Winds
S by E at two saw a ship steering N.W. which we
exchanged signals Middle part pleasant with light
Breeze latter light Air and calm at 10 A.M.
the Winds hauled to the S.W. ship steering S by E
Lat 27:24

Long 16:25

Sunday
October 29 This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the S.W.
Ship steering S by E under all sail at 4 the
Winds increased all day Blue Sky Middle part
light Breeze and Clear latter part light
Breeze from the S.W. ship steering S by E
Under all sail saw two Sholes at 6 A.M. Lat
Lat 34 00 Long 19 26

John Sadford Francis Smith Master

Monday
October the 30 This day Begins fresh Breeze and Clear Weather
Ship Steering S. by E. under all sail at 1 P.M.
they Weather came in Squally With
Rain Which we took in the light sails
Latter part Squelley and Variable Winds from the
South West Ship Steering S.E. they Water impleyed
About small yots To End the day
Lat 37-27-9
Long 20-46-6

Tuesday
Oct the 31 This day Begins With dark Squelley Weather and heavy
Sea running from the S.W. Ship Steering S.E. with
With Variable Winds from the South-west at 2 P.M.
We had a heavy Squel from the S.W. accompanied
With a large Whorl wind passed Astern of the ship
One mile or after which we could all hands
to shorten sail took in all sail but a Close Reefed
Main topsail & fore & main spancer at dark more
Moderate but Reefed main sail Close Reefed
fore topsail Middle part Cloudy & Squelley Ship
Steering S.E. under short sail Latter more Moderate
Ship Steering S.E. under all sail Tow a ship steering
to E. To End the day
Lat 37-47
Long 21-56

Wednesday
Nov the 1 Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the N.W.
Ship Steering S.E. under all sail at 5 P.M.
they Weather set in Squally With Rain Which
we took in the light sails. Middle part heavy
Squalls from the Westward at ten Close Reefed
the topsails and Main thing along at 11 P.M.
had a heavy Squall accompanied by hail latter
Fresh Gails and Cloudy Weather Ship Steering S.E.
Lat 37-36
Long 25-46

Thursday
Nov the 2 Begins With Fresh Gails and Cloudy Weather
from the N.W. Ship Steering S.E. by E. under all
sail at dark the Winds increased which we took in
the light sails Middle part put two reefs in
they fore & main topsail Latter part set Close
Reefed topsails Ship Steering S.E. 1/2 E. With a heavy
breeze running from the W by E. Lat 38-28
Long 28-52

Remarks On Board the Bark Martha of New

Saturday 11 This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Cloudy
Evening Weather Ship steering S by E under all sail
At dark took in the light sails Middle part
Cloudy latter part at daylight made all sail
Ship steering S by E. the Wind still. This day saw
number of finback - 4 and the day

Lat 39-06

Long 56-48

Sunday 12 Begins With Strong Breeze and Cloudy Weather
Ship steering S by E under all sail Middle part
at 11 P.M. took in the light sails and double reefed
the topsails at three A.M. the Wind hauled
Sud went to the S.W. after which we close reefed
the topsails Ship steering S by E. at day light
the Wind hauled to W. and blew a strong gale. and
heavy squalls with rain Lat 39 28

Long 60 1/2

Monday 13 Begins With Strong gale from the W by S. and heavy
Evening squally Ship steering by S - close reefed topsails
At dark hove to on the Starboard tack Ship
heading S by W Middle part more moderate
At 11 P.M. kept the ship S by S. all night
Squally with rain latter part at daylight
made all sail at 8 A.M. took in the light
sails & double reefed the topsails 3

Lat 38-54

Long 62-57

Tuesday 14 This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze and heavy
Evening swell from the S.W. at 1 P.M. made all
sail Ship steering S by E. Middle part the
same latter part at 4 A.M. the Wind hauled to
the N.W. after which the Wind increased
All day Cloudy with a heavy swell from the S.W.

Lat 39-07

Long 66-00

Wednesday 15 Begins With Fresh Gale and Cloudy Weather from
Evening the N.W. Ship steering S by E. at 2 P.M. took in
the light sails the winds increasing at 3 close reefed
the topsails. At dark took in all sail but close reefed
main topsail. latter part moderate at daylight at which
Ship steering S by E. to the N.W. Lat 39-13

Dadford Frances Smith Master

1854

Thursday
Nov. 16 This day begins with pleasant breeze & clear weather
Ship steering S by E under all sail times 11:00
At 11 P.M. took in the light sails the wind increased
at five & 10 doubled the topsails at ten furlled
the four topsail & close reefed the main topsail
which it was blowing strong gale from the
N.W. Ship steering S by E.

Lat. 39° 09'

Long. 79° 52'

Friday
Nov. 17 This day begins with strong gale from the N.W.
Ship steering S.E. by E. Under close reefed topsails
All day a heavy swell from the N.W. & S.W.
Middle part more moderate at dark light set close
reefed four topsail Ship steering S by E under short sail

Lat. 39° 09'

Long. 79° 52'

Saturday
Nov. 18 This day begins with strong breeze from the N.W.
Ship steering S.E. by E at one P.M. Heaved the ship at E by
S for which we made all sail at dark luffed by the
wind ship heading N by W. Under short sail middle
part. Calm latter part then a do came a breeze from
the N.W. which we kept the ship & all hands employed
trimming the ship by the head during the time the Capt
and mat head some words which the Capt put him of duty

Lat. 38° 46'

Long. 79° 50'

Sunday

Nov. 19 This day begins with light from the N.E. Ship steering E by
Under all sail all hands employed steering ship at 4 P.M.
towed the island of St Pauls E.S.E. dist 20 miles of
the four P.M. commenced blow a light gale from the
N.E. at dark the island bore at the dist 15 miles
at seven thence in middle part strong breeze from
the N.E. latter part at 4 P.M. furlled the four topsail
and made things snug for the day the wind still increasing
at ten & 10 furlled the main topsail

At blowing a strong gale from the N.E. Ship heading
E by E Under four and main Spencer to end the day

Lat. 39° 07'

Long. 79° 52'

FEB 1854

Remarks on Board the Barque Martha of crew

Monday
November the 20th This day Begins with fresh gulls and cloudy weather from the N.E. Ship laying to under fore and main spruce at dark the weather is moderate at ten the winds haul to the N.W. latter part at daylight we made all sail and kept the ship E.S.E. all day blue sea and pleasant weather the watch employed at small gobs about the ship

Lat 39.09
Long 81.26

Tuesday
November the 21st This day Begins with Pleasant Breeze from the W.S.W. Ship Steering E.S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. raised a light whale which the board the quarter sea to an Chast him at sundown came on board and kept the ship E.S.E. again. During supper the Capt found that the Steward had been steering the ship sickler which he Cuffed him and turned him forward in the forecabin Middle part more moderate Moderate latter part the same Ship Steering E.S.E. the watch employed as usual.

Lat 39.25
Long 80-00

Wednesday
November the 22nd This day Begins with light breeze and thick weather Ship Steering E.S.E. under all sail at four P.M. the winds haul to the N.E. After came light rain, all day a number of snowflakes in sight At ten P.M. the winds haul to the N.E. all night cloudy latter strong breeze and cloudy Ship Steering E.S.E.

Lat 39.13-00

Thursday
November the 23rd Begins with strong breeze from the W.S.W. Ship Steering E.S.E. under all sail the watch employed as usual At ten P.M. shot in with light gull from the W. which we took in the light sails double reefed the fore and main topsails latter more moderate at six A.M. made all sail Ship Steering E.S.E. all day clear weather with a heavy gull from the S.W.

Lat 39.18 Long 90.17

1834

Bridford Frances Smith Master

Friday
Novem^r the 24 Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the N.W. Ship Stering E by E. under all Sail the Watch Employed as usual Middle part strong breeze latter the same. Ship Stering E by E Under all Sail They Watch employed as usual

Lat

Long 94-30

Saturday
Novem^r the 25 Begins With strong Breeze from the N.W. Ship Stering E by E under all Sail Middle part strong at 10 P.M. Took in the light sails and Close Reefed the topsails At 9 A.M. the Winds hauld to the W by E accompanied With Rain latter part more moderate and light Rain Ship Stering E by E under short Sail

Lat 39.10

Long 98.30

Sunday
Novem^r the 26 Begins With fresh gails from the W by S. Ship Stering E by S. At 1 P.M. set Double Reefed topsails Middle part thick and hazy at 9 P.M. took in the light sails latter part strong breeze from the W by S. at day light set the light sails Ship Stering E by S. to end this day

Lat 39.00

Long 101.25

Monday
Novem^r the 27 Begins With strong Breeze from the W by S. and hazy weather Ship Stering E by E under all sail Middle part thick and cloudy at 12 doubled the topsails latter the same at 10 A.M. the Wind hauld to the N. and the weather cleared up. Ship Stering E by S. the Watch employed as usual.

Lat 39-05-S

Long 103-17-E

Tuesday
Novem^r 28 Begins With fresh gails from the W by S. Ship Stering E by S. under single reefed top sails At 4 P.M. the weather got in squally with rain all day a heavy swell from the westward Middle part squally with hail at 12 Close reefed the top sails latter part at 4 A.M. made all sail the weather more moderate all day Ship Stering E by S. the Watch employed as usual.

Lat 39 08 " S

Long 108-58 " E

Remarks on Board the Bark

Wednesday
Nov 29 Begins with fine breeze from the N.W. S. and clear weather Ship steering E by S. under all sail middle the same latter part fine weather and clear at 4 bells sent down the fore sail to main. & ended the day
Lat 39-10
Long 102-04

Thursday
Nov 30 Begins with Pleasant Breeze and clear weather Ship steering E by S. N. S. under all sail middle and latter part thick with small rain this day saw a number of porpoises Ship steering E by S N. S. under all sail
Lat 39-18
Long 113-34

Friday
Dec 1 Begins with strong breeze from the N.W. thick and small rain. Ship steering E by S this day saw a number of porpoises in sight middle part thick with light rain latter part at 4 bells the wind hauled to the N.W. and broad fresh gale at 3 bells close (began the fore sail) Ship steering E by S N. S. and ended the day
Lat 39-44
Long 118-14

Saturday
Dec 2 Begins with fresh gales from the N.W. and cloudy at 2 P.M. set double top sails Ship steering E by S N. S. middle part they came down fast at day light it moderated after which we set all sail Ship steering E by S N. S. and ended the day
Lat 39-49 = 5
Long 122-23 = 0

Sunday
Dec 3 This day Begins with Pleasant Breeze from the N.W. S. and clear weather At 11 P.M. the winds hauled to the N.E. after which we took in the light sails and doubled topped the top sails At 6 A.M. made all sail Ship steering E by S N. S. all day the weather thick and cloudy & ended
Lat 40-30
Long 125-54

Martha of New Bedford Francis Smith master 1854

Monday
Dec the 4 This day Begins With Strong Breeze and Cloudy
Weather from the N.E. Ship Steering E by S. 1/2 S.
At 1 P.M. the winds began to increase after
which we Double Reefed the top sails At dark
they Weathered out in squally which we took in the
fore sail and fore topsail at 7 P.M. the winds hauled
Suddent to the N.W. Ship Steering E by S 1/2 S.
at day light we Stowed Reefed main topsail
and fore gallant sail all day fresh gale
from the N.W. and passing clouds

Lat 41° 42'

Long 132° 23'

Tuesday
Dec the 5 This day Begins With fresh gails and passing
Clouds from the W. Ship Steering E by S. 1/2 S.
by compass Middle Part fresh gails and Cloudy
Latter part more moderate at daylight main sail
Winds W by N Ship Steering E by S 1/2 S. by compass

Lat 41° 48'

Long 132° 30'

Wednesday
Dec the 6 This day Begins With Strong Breeze and passing
Clouds from the W by N. Ship Steering E by S 1/2 S.
Under whole main topsail and main top gallant sail
all day they Watch employed as usual Middle part
Strong Breeze from the W. latter part light breeze
and clear weather Ship Steering E by S 1/2 S. by compass

Lat 42° 30' = 8

Long 133° 35' = 6

Thursday
Dec the 7 Begins With Pleasant Breeze and clear weather
from the W. Ship Steering E by S 1/2 S. Under all sail
they Watch employed as usual At 10 P.M. the wind
hauled from west to N.W. and set in Cloudy
latter part Strong Breeze Ship Steering E by S under
all sail the Watch employed as usual so end the day

Lat 43° 13' = 9

Long 134° 23' = 6

Friday
Dec the 8 This day Begins With Strong breeze and clear weather Ship Steering
E by S. the wind N.W. they Watch employed At small gails
At ten P.M. took in the light sails and Single reefed the
top sails at 7 A.M. made all sail Ship Steering E by S
Winds N.W. so end the day

Lat 44° 10'

Long 143° 29'

Servants on board they lack some of our Bedford

Friday Dec 9 This day Begins With strong Breeze and Clear weather
Ship steering E by S under all sail they find it is a
middle part light airs and variable
latter part the same Ship steering E by S
under all sail

Saturday Dec 10 This day Begins With variable Winds and thick
With light rain Ship steering E under all
sail At 4 P.M. sent out a new boat
on the west beam at 5 P.M. tacked to
the S. E. by E all night thick fog and calm
latter part light airs and calms saw two
Ship to the Northward so End the day

Observations upon

Sunday Dec 11 Begins With thick weather and calm At 5 P.M.
There came a light breeze from the N. by E.
Ship steering E middle part pleasant breeze from
the N. by E. latter part at 10 A.M. the wind hauled
to the N.W. Ship steering E by S under all sail
saw a Ship steering to the S. E. by E. the Watch
employed as usual so End the day Lat 42° 57'
Long 149° 02'

Tuesday Dec 12 Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather
Ship steering N E by N under all sail
This day saw a number of porpoises Middle part
thick and cloudy at 11 P.M. furled the Light
sails and Double reefed the top sails At 11 A.M.
they wind hauled to the S. E. Ship steering N E
so End the day Lat 42° 53'
Long

Wednesday Dec 13 Begins With fresh gale at four P.M. commenced
to blow a heavy gale At 7 P.M. bore the Ship
two on the Starboard tack Ship heading N. by E.
Under close reef top sail and fore and main yards
All night strong gale from the S. W. by S.
Ship heading W. by S. latter part moderate
at five A.M. kept the Ship of N. E. and set
Double reefed top sails
Lat 41° 30'
Long 154° 08'

James Smith master

1854

Thursday
Dec the 14 Begins with fresh gail from the S.W.
And clear weather Ship steering S.E. at one P.M.
Set whole top sail and main topgallant sheet
middle part cloudy latter part the same
Ship steering N.E. by E under all sail

Lat
Long

Friday
Dec the 15 This day begins with strong breeze and heavy clouds
Ship steering S.E. under all sail at sundown shortened
gail and set boats crew watches middle part strong
breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. latter part
at day light made sail at 7 A.M. commenced heaving
cable they main hold at day pleasant and clear
Ship steering N.E. winds S.W.

Lat 39-34
Long 158-40

Saturday
Dec the 16 This day begins with pleasant breeze and clear weather
the watch employed throwing main haly at 4 P.M.
they wind hauled to the W.N.W. at five P.M. kept the ship
at sundown shortened sail middle part cloudy
at day light set whole top sails ship heading S.E.
at 7 A.M. tacked to the N. at ten A.M. tacked
again to the S.E. all day strong breeze and clear

Lat 39-04-S
Long 159-40-6

Sunday
Dec the 17 Begins with strong breeze from S.W. Ship heading
N.E. under whole top sails at 4 P.M. the weather set
in cloudy at six P.M. wind still increasing
at dark hove two under close reefed top sail
and fore & main sprencer middle part fresh gail
from the S.W. latter part strong gail
all day ship heading N.E. under short gail
No Obs. Variations

Monday
Dec the 18 Begins with fresh gail from the S.W.
and heavy black clouds at 4 P.M. the weather
began to moderate at dark the wind hauled to the
W.N.W. middle part light airs from S.W.
at day light made all sail and kept the ship N.E.
at ten saw a ship steering S.W. a number of
fin backs in sight

Lat 37-36-S
Long 162-00-6

Remarks On Board the Bark Martha

- Tuesday
Dec the 21 Begins With light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant
Weather Ship steering N.E. under all sail all day
they Watch employed cleaning ship at four P.M.
Calm at six board they boats to practice the line
by pulling at sundown took in all sail but fore
top sail main top sail Middle part calm latter part
light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. under all
sail they Watch employed at small jobs
Lat
Long 162 45
- Wednesday 20
Dec the 21 This day begins with pleasant breeze and passing clouds
Ship steering N.E. by E under all sail
Middle part light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering
N.E. under whole top sails latter part at 4 P.M. sail
all day pleasant weather and clear the Watch
employed cleaning the iron work chain plates and
deports
Lat 37-05
Long 164 35
- Thursday
Dec the 21 Begins With pleasant breeze from the S.W.
and clear weather Ship steering N.E. under
all sail At sundown took in sail as usual
Middle part squally latter part pleasant
gale and flying clouds from the S.W.
all day the Watch employed as usual
Lat 36-42 S
Long 167-23 = E
- Friday
Dec 22 This day begins with light gale from the S.E. & W.
and pleasant weather Ship steering N.E. by E
At four P.M. the weather began to moderate
at sundown shortened sail Middle part
light breeze from the S.W. at daylight and sail
Ship steering N.E. by E all day pleasant and clear
the Watch employed cleaning iron work and
panting it =
Lat 35-24
Long 169-01
- Saturday
Dec 23 Begins With light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering
N.E. by E under all sail saw finbacks at
sundown took in sail as usual Middle part light breeze
latter part pleasant from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. by E
under all sail employed cutting down the four rigging
Lat 34-41 = Long 171-20

Of New Bedford; Frances Smith master

Sunday

Dec the 24

This day Begins With Pleasant breeze and Clear weather
Wind WNW Ship steering SE by E under all sail
At 5 P.M. Saw the land three kins bearing SE by S
Dist fifteen miles of. At sundown took in sail
and luffed by the wing On the labor took
three kins bearing NE Middle part light airs &
calms At daylight made all sail and kept then
Ship S.W. latter part Pleasant breeze from the S.W.
Ship S.E. by the North End of New Zealand

Lat 34-13
Long 172-56

Monday

Dec the 25

This day Begins With strong breeze from the S.W.
Ship steering to the eastward under all sail at dark
Got whole watches and took in the light sails
they North Cape bore N by E Dist 30 m
Middle part light airs and calms Ship on different
Tacks At light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering for
the Port of Wagarua all day Pleasant and Clear so end

Tuesday

Dec the 26

Begins With light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering for
Wagarua At four P.M. Came to anchor in the
Harbor in eight fathoms of water the man employed
at small jobs At dark guard things snug for the
night Middle part Calm latter part all hands employed
Clearing ship and painting All day Pleasant and light
breeze from the Westward so end the day

Wednesday

Dec the 27

Begins With light airs and Pleasant weather
All hands employed painting Ship Middle part
Calm and pleasant latter part all hands employed
at several jobs in the rigging so end the day

Thursday

Dec the 28

Begins With light airs from the S.W. all hand
employed Repairing Ship and several other
small jobs Middle part Pleasant with light airs
latter part the same All hands employed at small
jobs so end the day

Friday

Dec the 29

Begins With Pleasant weather All hand employed
at several jobs in the rigging and so forth Middle part
light airs and calms latter part at 6 A.M. made anchor
and towed right side the heads and came to anchor in nine fathoms water

Remarks on Board the Bark *Martha*

Saturday
Dec the 30 Begins With light airs and calms Ship at anchor until
Side the heads at dark maid things hung for the
Night Middle part light airs and thick weather
At day A.M. Waite anchor and went to Sea With a
light breeze from the S.W. Received on board 44 hundred
Pounds of potatoes Sold one barrel of bread 60 lbs
five Gallons of black fish oil
all day light breeze and clear weather

Sunday
Dec the 31 Begins With calm and clear weather at 2 P.M.
Stood they anchor and Chain and maid things
hung for sea at dark the Land bore S.W. distance
thirty miles of Middle part light airs and calm ship
Steering N.E. by E under all sail - Standing whole watches
later part light airs and pleasant weather

Lat 34-20

Long 173-18

Monday
Janu the 1 Begins With Pleasant Breeze & clear weather Ship steering
N.E. under all sail at two P.M. saw black fish
And board three Boats At three gave up the Chais
As the ware going past to the underwart all day
A number of fin backs in sight
Cooper of duty sick with the disease Also Bitchard
All night light airs from the S.W. Ship
steering N.E. by E. under all sail later part light
airs and calms they watch employed as usual
Lat

Long

Tuesday
January the 2 This day Begins With light airs and clear weather
Ship steering N.E. by E. At ten P.M. came a light Breeze
from the N.E. Ship heading E At seven A.M. back to
the S.W. All day light Breeze and pleasant weather
Cooper and tick still of duty - the Watch employed
At several Gales in the Evening and the day
Lat 34-13

Long 175-51

Wednesday
January the 3 Begins With light Breeze and clear weather from the N.E.
Ship heading to the S.E. under all sail at dark shortened
sail and set Boats Crews Watches and backed to the N.W.
Middle part cloudy - later part the wind veered to the S.E. Ship steering N.E.
Under double Beyed topsails
Lat 34-16

Long 177-03

of Gen Dredford Frances Smith Master 1855

Thursday
January the 4

This day Begins With Strong breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N by E all day a heavy swell from the S.E. at dark took in sail Middleport Ship steering N by E under Double Reef Topsails Latter part daylight aboard all sail Pleasant breeze from the S. and Clear Weather Cooper came on Duty Dick Mt Armybatter At seven commenced Receiving the mail by sail

Lat 22-22

Long 177-24

Friday
January the 5

Begins With Pleasant breeze from the E.S.E. Ship steering N at sundown Double Reefed the top sails at four A.M. made all sail at eight took in the light sails after which Double Reefed the top sails the watch employed at small yobes

Lat 22-22

Long 177-24

Saturday
Jan 6

Begins With Pleasant Gails and Clear weather At dark took in all sail but Close Reefed main top sail & Spencers at daylight set Double Reefed topsails and Corsairs ship heading S.E. Latter part fresh Gails and Cloudy Weather

Lat 25-38

Long 177-33

Sunday
Jan the 7

Begins With light Gails from the E. Ship heading S.E. Under double Reef topsails & Corsairs at dark took sail & War ship to the N.W. Middleport fresh Gails and Cloudy Latter part the same Ship heading N.W. On the Starboard deck jolly and Dick Still of duty Sick At end the day

Lat 30-41

Long 178-00

Monday
January 8

Begins With fresh Gails from the S.E. Ship heading N.W. Under Double Reef main topsail & Corsairs at sundown War ship to the S.E. At dark took in the four sail & four top sail Ship laying two Under Close Reef main topsail Middleport Strong Gail from the E. Ship heading S.E. Under Close Reefed main topsail & four sail Latter part the same. Dick and jolly Still Sick of duty At end the day

Lat 31 06-S

Long 177 43 = 6°

Remarks On board the Sloop Martha of

Tuesday Jan the 9 This day Begins With Strong Gails and Cloudy Weather
From the E. Ship heading S.E. under close Reefed
Main topsail & fore sail all day a heavy swell running
from the N.E. At dark took in the courses
middle part fresh gails & Cloudy latter part
fresh gails & equally With fair Ship heading S.E.
under close Reefed top sails & fore sail
Dick & fely Still of duty Dick

Lat 31 37

Long 177 33

Wednesday January 10 Begins With fresh gails and Squally accompanied by
Rain Ship heading S.E. on the Starboard tack
At sundown War ship to the N.E. and made
things snug for the night middle part strong
gail latter part strong gail & squally Ship heading
N.E. by N. under close Reefed top sails & main sail Reefed
Employed repairing the fore & most staysail

Lat 31 32

Long 177 44

Thursday Jan the 11 Begins With strong gail, & squally weather from the
E by S. Ship heading N.E. by N. under close Reefed
top sails & Reefed foresail At sundown took in all sail
but close Reefed main top sails & spencers all night
thick and squally latter part more moderate
Ship heading N.E. by Eumpis N.E. by E. Double
Reefed main topsail and foresails.
Dick and fely A little better so end the day

Lat 31 08

Long 178 07 E

Friday Jan the 12 This day begins With Pleasant gails and Clear Weather.
From the E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. at Sundown
War ship to the South and Shortened sail
middle part fresh gail latter part more moderate
At daylight set single Reefed top sails & foresails
Ship heading to the South at six A.M. War to the
the N.E. Ship on the Starboard tack
Dick and fely Still of duty so end the day

Lat 34 9

Long 178 34

New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Saturday
January 13 This day Begins With Pleasant gails and passing Clouds
from the S-E Ship heading E-N-E under Double Reef
top-sails At Sundown shortened sail as usual
the balance of duty Dick with Treadark
middle part laying two under Close Reef top-sails
and Spencer's At daylight made sail Ship heading
N-E by Eumpis. All day Strong Breeze from the E-S-E
Lat

Sunday
January 14 Long 179-39
Begins With Pleasant gails and Clear Weather Ship
heading N-E At two P.M. - Cleared Down the top-sails
and double Reefed At dark took in sail
Middle part Ship hove to under Close Reefed top-sails
and four and main Spencer's Latter part Ship heading
S by E under All sail All day Pleasant Weather and
Clear Lat 30-50

Monday
January the 15 Long 179-10
This day Begins Pleasant Breeze from the E by S- Ship
heading S by E - under all sail At Sundown shortened
sail Middle part Ship hove two under double Reef top-sails
At day light made all sail Ship heading N-E
At night All tacked to the S-E All day Pleasant
With passing Clouds - tick came on duty to end
Lat

Tuesday
Jan the 16 Long 179-59
This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather
from the E At two P.M. tack to the N-E
At Sundown shortened sail as usual All day the Watch
employed Repairing Chais. Middle part laying to
under Double Reef top-sails and Spencer's At day light
made all sail Ship heading N-E by N. All day Pleasant
and Clear Weather at night A.M. saw Sprouts to
the S-E - and chased them which we found the wair square
headed Grampies the Watch employed at several jobs
Lat

Wednesday
Jan the 17 Long
Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather Ship heading
N-E by N - under all sail at three P.M. saw a ship to the E
At seven P.M. saw the second ship to the N-E
At Sundown took in sail Latter part Ship heading N-E
under all sail the Watch employed at several jobs
Lat

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission

Thursday
January 18 This day Begins with Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather
from the S.E. Ship heading to the N.E. under all sail
At six P.M. saw a ship to the Southward at Sundown
took in sail latter part lying to under Close Reefed topsails
and Spencer's latter part at Daylight made all sail
and tacked to the S. all day Pleasant Weather one ship
in sight in sight to end the day Lat 31-10-S
Long 179-48

Friday
January 19 Begins with Pleasant Breeze from the S.E.
and sunny hours - Ship heading N.E. by Cuming's
Middleport lying to under Close Reefed topsails
latter part Ship heading N.E. under whole topsails
At six A.M. saw Curtis Rock bearing S. 40° E.
Dist 18 miles - All day Pleasant Weather and Clear
John of Duty Sick with a sore back

Saturday
January 20 This day Begins with Strong Breezes and Cloudy Weather
Ship heading to the Eastward under all sail
Island in sight bearing to the Eastward Also two
ships in sight at five spots the sea shows of Warren
Cap. Martin 24 m. high 850 spinn also spots
they ship dormant underwater Capt Chase 38 m.
Cape 1000 spinn At Sundown took in sail
Great Island bearing N. by E. Dist 18 m.
Middleport ship heading S. 40° E. under Double Reefed
topsails at daylight made all sail Ship heading
E. by S. Wind S. by E. all day Pleasant and Clear
Lat 31-04-S
Long 177 18-W

Sunday
January 21 Begins with Pleasant Breeze from the S.E.
and Clear Weather Ship heading to the S. by E.
Under all sail two ships in sight at Sundown
they bore to the S.E. middle part Ship under
short sail at daylight made sail
Ship heading two they Eastward on the Starboard
tack all day Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather
Fely and John of Duty Sick

Lat
Long

New Bedford. Frances Smith master 1855

Monday
Jan^y 22 This Day Begins With Stormy Breeze and Clear weather
the 22 Ship heading E by S. under all sail at 4 P.M. saw
one ship to the S.W. At Sundown took in sail as
usual and tacked to the S.W. middle last ship
heading in under double reefed topsails, and began it flying
about all sail ship heading N.W. at nine A.M.
Saw one whale going fast to the S.E. At ten
board three boats. One killing only sperm. Looming
abt eleven A.M. came on board and tacked to
the E. but did not see him again. Supposed
the ship to be heard had been chasing him.
Lat. 36 15-S
Long. 178-09-W

Tuesday
January 23 This day begins With Stormy Breeze from the S.E.
and heavy weather Ship heading S.W. at three P.M.
took in the light sails. All day two ship in sight
two the herd at dark took in all sail and close
reefed topsails middle part laying two under double
reefed topsails and main spencer. At daylight made
all sail ship heading S. With pleasant breeze from
the E.S.E. all day Pleasant weather and clear
the watch employed at several fobes Potting down
the spar rigging and so forth - to end the day
Lat 31 04-S
Long 178-00-W

Wednesday
January 24 Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather Ship S.
Under all sail At Sundown shortened sail
Butter part ship laying two under double reefed topsails
At daylight made all sail at six A.M. Charles
master saw a school of sperm whales at 7 A.M.
board three boats with great success. at ten
the starboard boat came on board the other
two still in chase to the herd
All day Pleasant Breeze and clear weather
Lat
Long 175 30

Thursday
January 25 Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather Ship Sailing
two they go in chase of whales at one P.M. the starboard
boat gave up the chase and came on board. After which we
kept the ship two to the S.W. and the starboard tack - at 2 P.M. saw
French bearing N.W. At Sundown took in sail the boat bearing N.W.
Jan 25 1855

Burgue Wartha Cruising of French Stock

Middle Port light dies and Calm. Latter part
they stone ship heading to the southward under all sail
all day the ship in sight bearing N.W. Dist 10 miles
Also numerous fragments in sight employed at several
small goods building as well as at Station quarter and south
side of Dutch Dock -

Friday
January 26

Begins with light dies and Calm all day Clear and
Hot French Stock in sight bearing S.W. Dist 20 m
At Dark took in sail a usual middle Port S.P.M.
Came about Brigs from the W.M. Ship Merino & Co
Under Double reefed topsails At daylight made all sail
All day Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather

This day felt same as day - the Watch employed
Preparing for Biggin and forth wind the day
Lat 31 20 = S

Long 118 10 = W

Saturday
January 27

This day begins with Pleasant Breeze and Clear
Sea At noon supplied by the Wind, S.S.W. at Dark
took in sail, middle Port bearing two under. Close
Reefed topsails Latter part Pleasant and Clear weather
Ship on different tacks French Stock in sight
bearing N.W. Lat 31

Long

Sunday
January 28

This day begins with Strong Breeze and Passing Clouds
At Sundown Shortened sail Ship heading S.W.
Latter part Pleasant Weather and Clear two sails in
sight at ten o'clock two they S.S.W. Ship under
all sail at end the Watch = Lat 30 52

Long 117 24 W

Monday
January 29

Begins with Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather
Ship heading S.W. under all sail At dark took
in sail two ship in sight bearing S.S.W.
At eight P.M. spoke the Ship Queen of New Brunswick
Also the Ship Brunswick At daylight made all sail
three ship in sight at ten o'clock saw French Stock
bearing S.W. which we kept off for it

Remarks On Board the Bark Anthea of New Bedford 1854

Tuesday
January the 30

Begins With light Breeze and pleasant weather three
Ships in sight Ship sailing for French Coast
At five P.M. the Capt. went to fetch Sumner
At eleven came on board with a dozen fish
After which took in sail Ship heading S.E.
They Cook Baring W by N. Dist ten miles
Latter part Pleasant Breeze from the S.E.
French Coast in sight the watch employed making
Sungarn and other jobs about the ship

Wednesday
Jan the 31

Begins with Pleasant Breeze and passing Clouds
At five P.M. spoke the Mormon Light Chase
At six P.M. got in strong Breeze and squally
With Rain which we close reefed the main topsail
And pulled the fore topsail got dark hove two
Under close reefed main topsail & spinnaker
At dark French Coast Bore S.E. Dist 20 miles
Middle part squally with thunder and lightning and rain
Latter fresh gail from the S.E. Ship under Double
Reefed topsails French Coast in sight also two ships

Thursday
February 1

Begins With fresh gails and dark cloudy weather
Ship under Double Reefed topsails French Coast in sight
Middle part thick and squally Ship heading W.
Latter part fresh gail and continual Rain from the S.E.
At 11 A.M. saw Curtis Cook Baring W by N. Dist 10 miles
Ship heading S.E. Dist 10 miles

Begins With fresh gails and dark cloudy weather
Ship under Double Reefed topsails French Coast in sight
Middle part thick and squally Ship heading W.
Latter part fresh gail and continual Rain from the S.E.
At 11 A.M. saw Curtis Cook Baring W by N. Dist 10 miles
Ship heading S.E. Dist 10 miles

Saturday
February 3

Begins With Pleasant gails ship under short sail
At three got under topsails At five spoke the
Coen of New Bedford also the Commodore Morris
The Friends in sight Latter part Pleasant Breeze and clear
Weather from the S.E. three ships in sight also Goat Island
Baring W by N. Dist 15 fifteen miles of

Seamans Log On Board the Barque Maria

Sunday
February 4 Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the S.E. at dark Shortened
Sail Great Island bearing W. by N. Dist fifteen miles
Latter part the same Saw a number of sails this day

Monday
February 5 Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather At four P.M.
Spoke the Sea Shell of Warren At dark Shortened Sail
As usual middle and latter part Strong Breeze from the
S.E. At daylight Saw Sunday Island Bearing to the N.E.
At seven A.M. spoke the barque John A. Cox 250 Spinn

Tuesday
February 6 Begins with Strong Breeze and Cloudy weather
At dark Shortened Sail and spoke the Sea Shell of Warren
Sunday Island Bore S.W. by E. Cumulus - Dist twenty miles of
Middle part Ship under Double Reef topsails and spencers
Latter part Ship Storing S.E. by N. under all sail
All day fresh breeze and Pleasant Weather from S.E.
Lat. 27° 27' =
Long 177° 16' = W

Wednesday
February 7 Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the S.E. Ship Storing
N.E. by N. under all sail at dark took in sail
and luffed by the wind on the Starboard tack Ship
heading S.E. by W. Middlepart light airs and Calms
Latter part the same Employed Repairing the
Fore sail All day pleasant and Clear Weather
Lat
Long

Thursday
February 8 Begins With light Breeze from the N.E. Ship heading
S.E. by W. employed mending the foresail at two P.M. at
Shortened sail as usual Middlepart Cloudy with light
Rain Latter more Pleasant Ship heading S.E. by W.
Employed in the Rigging and other Small Jobs

Friday
February 9 Begins With Variable wind from the Southward
Ship on the Starboard tack Shortened Middlepart light
Breeze and pleasant Latter part they saw Sunday
Island in sight all day Bearing W. Dist 30 miles
Employed in the fore Rigging and other
Small jobs

Lat 27° 55'
Long 177° 38'

New Bedford French coast master

1835

- Saturday
February 10 Begins With light Breeze and Variable Wind
Sandy Island in sight Bearing W Dist 25 miles
Middlepart light Air and Calm Latterpart they
same Employed setting up Rigging
to end the day
- Sunday
February 11 Begins With light Air and Calm Employed in they
Rigging At sundown Sandy Island bore W Dist 25
miles Middlepart ship steering S.W. under short sail
Latterpart light breeze from the S.E. Ship heading
S.W. Sandy Island Bearing W by N. Saw a number ships
to end the day
- Monday
February 12 Begins With Pleasant Breeze and fine weather At three
P.M. saw a School of Hauled Whales going fast to the W.
At four P.M. Board two Boats and chased till dark
which we gave up the chase and came on board
Shortened sail - One ship in sight cutting in Bearing S.W.
Middlepart fresh gails from the E.S.E. Latterpart
the same Sandy Island in sight Bearing N Dist 20^m
Also a number of ship - the watch employed at small boats
- Tuesday
Feb the 13 Begins With strong breeze and clear weather Sandy
Island in sight Bearing N by W Dist 18 miles of
At five P.M. spoke the Se Shell of Warren and sold
One new Boat for cash, one hundred dollars \$100
Middlepart light breeze Latterpart strong Breeze from
they E.S.E. ship steering S.W. under whole topsails
The watch employed, As usual, to end the day
- Wednesday
February 14 Begins with strong breeze and cloudy weather
from the E - ship steering S.W. Great Island in sight
all day At sundown it bore E by E Dist 15 miles
Also set half watcher, ship under all sail
Middlepart dark and Pleasant ship steering S.W.
Latterpart strong Breeze and passing hours
from the E - Employed at several jobs

Lat 46-00
Long 66-00

Remarks On board the Sloop Martha of

Thurs
February the 13
Begins With Strong Breeze and thick with light
Rain from the E by N Ship steering W by S. S
Under all sail Middlepart Strong breeze and Pleasant
Latterpart the same. Ship steering S W under all sail
Sept 32-42-S
Long 173-12-6

Friday
February 16
Begins With Strong Breeze and Cloudy weather
At One PM kept the Ship S E - the Winds E by N
At sundown Double Reefed the topsails
Middlepart Pleasant Breeze from the E by S -
Latterpart more moderate Ship steering W S W - under
all sail William Leech sick of duetey with the head etc

Saturday
February 17
Begins With Pleasant breeze from the E - Ship steering
W by E under all sail Middlepart Calm
Latterpart light Airs from the S E. Ship heading S W
At daylight saw Cape Brit Baring S by E Dist 20 mi

Sunday
February 18
Begins With light Airs and Calms from the N W
Ship steering for Wangarua At sundown the Land
Bore S W Dist ten miles Middlepart Pleasant Breeze
from the S E Ship heading of Wangarua heads
At seven AM died away calm at ten came a
light Breeze from the N E. Ship steering for the harbor

Monday
February 19
Begins With light winds from the N E -
At one PM came to anchor in eight fath
of Water furled sails and made things snug at daylight
Went on shore for water all day employed water
Ship. At ten PM John Jones and
William Leech Richard Lancy Was seized swimming
two or three intended to Desert from the ship
After which put them in irons for safe Keeping
Latterpart Pleasant employed watering ship
three men still in irons

Tuesday
February 20
Begins With light Airs employed watering ship
Latterpart the same At seven AM the ship John Wells
came to anchor Capt. Lancy
So End the day

New Bedford Francis Smith master

1855

Wednesday
February 11
Hourly hours Begins With Pleasant weather All hands
employed watering Ship took they three eight of
Pine and sent them to work Latter part Noon &
all hands employed watering ship

Thursday
February 12
Begins With Pleasant weather All hands employed
Hauling down water. Holed down two hundred and seventy
Barrels of water Also received Potatoes 32 hundred Lb.
Latter part Gave One watch twelve hours liberty

Friday
February 13
Begins With Pleasant weather On Shore at liberty One
Watch At dark the all came on Board but James B Shaw
which we suppose he has departed from the ship
Latter part Rainy with heavy Clouds - One Watch On Shore
at liberty Also took on board 1500 pounds of potatoes
the watch on Board employed at small jobs At End the day

Saturday
February 14
Begins With Rainy weather weather employed at
small jobs One Watch on Shore at liberty
At Sundown the all came on Board Nothing heard of
James B Shaw who departed from the ship
Latter part Light Air, at dawn it be
here short and broke the cover and one of the
clamps of the windmill which we wait a flight to
stay longer Sent on board the ship John Wallis
of New Bedford and the Black Smith said it could mend it

Sunday
February 15
Begins With Pleasant weather and calm employed at
small jobs At yett Nothing heard of James B. Shaw
Latter part Pleasant employed On Shore mending
the Windmills and other small jobs At End the day

Monday
February 16
Begins With Rainy weather weather Ship Delivered
Account of the Windmills Baking
At two o'clock boat came off from the
John Wallis of New Bedford Capt. Burr
At daylight sent two Boats in chase of them
At ten o'clock they Capt went on shore to see
about the mending of the Windmills
which the said William Leach reported from the
Ship which this is the second attempt in the day

Remarks On Board the Barque Martha of New

Tuesday

February 27

Begins With Strong Breeze from the S.W.
The Windless not prepared as yet
there is aboard of ten Dollars for the
said William Guch who has deserted
at daylight found another man absent from the
Ship the two from the Ship John Wells of New Bedford
Capt. Baste. All day employed repairing the
Windless on Board the Ship and the day

Wednesday

February 28

Begins With Pleasant Gail from the S.W.
Nothing heard of the three men who deserted
from the Ship at ten o'clock put the Windless
two together and have short which it breaks the
second time

Thursday
February 29

Begins With Continual Rain and fresh Gail
from the S.W. at three P.M. have up the
Anchors to go to Sea which we wait at light two
Crew two again inside the heads in twelve fathom
of Water Account of head winds - At dark Put
Richard Lacey and John Werner in irons for safe
keeping Middle and Latterpart Barney weather
and head winds employed at small jobs

Friday
February 30

Begins With thick weather and light Rain
from the S.W. employed at small jobs
At 2 1/2 P.M. Capt Smith want two Mangroves
With Capt. Basse in a schooner At dark Put
the same two put them in irons as usual
Middle and Latterpart fresh Gail from the S.W.
all hands employed repairing the Rigging the Capt.
in at mangrove

Saturday
February 31

Begins With fresh Gails from the S.W.
Ship ready for Sea waiting fair wind
all hands employed repairing Rigging
and other small jobs At dark put Dick Lacey
and John Werner in irons for safe keeping
Middle and Latterpart Pleasant Gails and cloudy weather
from the S.W. all hands employed setting up Rigging

Sailford Frances Smith master

1858

Sunday the 4
March

These twenty hours begins with Pleasant gails and rising clouds all hands employed sailing up the bight and square sails Capt Smith got returned from Mangague ship all ready for sea - Local current of heat Wind latter part more moderate

Monday
March the 5

Begins with Pleasant gails from the Eastward ship in the passage Wind Round At seven o'clock wind from two warp ought

Tuesday
March the 6

Begins with variable Winds from the N.E. employed Gage ought there the passage at three o'clock two account of head tide and wind At six o'clock wind from the N.E. and went two sea with a pleasant Breeze from the E.S.E. ship storing two the northward under all sail

Wednesday
March the 7

Begins with Pleasant breeze from the E.S.E. and thick Cloudy weather ship storing S.W. at dusk the north cape of New Zealand bore S.W. by compass Dist twenty five miles of At boats crews watches and double kept the top sails middle and latter part fresh gails and heavy clouds ship storing in the N.E. under double top sails employed at small jobs

Thursday
March the 8

Begins with fresh gails and thick weather from the S.E. ship storing S.W. under double top sails and crews at five spoke the Mizenmast of Manuket After which they Capt went on board Middle part fresh gails from the E.S.E. latter part ship storing S.W. under double top sails saw two ship storing over the S.E.

Lat 33-41 = S

Long 178-34 = E

Friday
March the 9

Begins with fresh gails from the E.S.E. ship storing S.W. under double top sails at three o'clock Enforced by the third ship heading S At sundown took in all sail but close reef main top sail and shroucs latter part Pleasant weather they three Kings Islands in sight bearing E Dist 26 miles All day ship heading S on the larboard tack

Lat 34-40 = Long 171-34 = E

Remarks On Board the Barque Martha of

Saturday
March 10 Begins With Pleasant Weather from the E.S.E.
Ship heading S under all sail employed a
small gale in the forenoon at dark took in
sail as usual Latter part Pleasant Weather
from the S.W. Ship heading W under all sail
saw one Bark to the Southward employed a usual
Lat 34-57
Long 00-00

Sunday
March 11 Begins With light Breeze from the S.W.
and heavy Clouds Ship on the forebort tack
At four P.M. the Winds hauled to the S.E.
After which it set in a gale with heavy Rain
hove the ship under close reefed main topsail
and Spencers and moid things sung for the Night
All night thick and Rainy Latter part Clear weather
At eight A.M. tacked to the N.W.E.
Lat
Long 168-25

Monday
March 12 Begins With fresh gale from the E.S.E. Ship steering
N by E under close reefed topsails & foresails
At dark hove to on the forebort tack Ship heading
South under close reefed topsails & Spencers
Middle and Latter part strong Gale from
the E.S.E. With a heavy swell. Ship heading
N.E. under close reefed main topsail
Lat 33-50
Long 00-00

Tuesday
March 13 Begins With strong Gale from the E.S.E.
With a heavy swell Ship heading E by S
At two P.M. saw a sperm Whale close to
the ship which he spouted four times
Did not see him again At dark turned up
the Boats and moid things sung for the night
Latter part strong Gale from the S.E.
Ship heading E.N.E. under short sail
Lat 33-38
Long

New Bedford

Frances Smith Master

Wednesday
March the 14

Begins With a Gale from the E.S.E. with a heavy sea
Ship on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. under
short sail Middle and Gutterpart Pleasant Gails
at ten A.M. saw a ship heading two to Southward
they Watch employed at several hours About the Ship

Lat 31-50-S

Long 171-34-W

Thursday
March the 15

Begins With Pleasant Gails from the S.E. Ship Steering N.E. by E.
Under Double topsails at dark Supplied by the wind and the
Starboard tack Ship heading E by S. under short Baced main
topsail and main spancer All day a heavy swell from the S.E.
Middlepart cloudy Gutterpart at daylight made sail
and kept the Ship N by E by Compass all day Black Passing
Clouds from the S.W. the watch employed as usual

Lat 30-39

Long 172-04

Friday
March the 16

This day Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the S.W. Ship
Steering N.E. by W. under all sail at sundown Shortened sail
Middle and Gutterpart Pleasant Breeze from the S.E. Ship Steering
N by W. Gutterpart under all sail the watch employed as usual

Lat

Long

Saturday
March the 17

Begins with moderate breeze and fine Weather Ship Steering
N by W. under all sail, at sundown set White Weather
Wind from the S.E. Middlepart Strong Breeze and cloudy
Gutterpart the same Wind S.E. Ship Steering N by W. under all sail

Lat 26-31

Long 171-43

Sunday
March the 18

Begins With Strong Breeze and Cloudy Weather from the S.E.
Ship Steering N.W. under all sail at dark took the
light sails At 11 P.M. Double Baced the main and fore
topsail At daylight set Whole topsails all day Pleasant
Gail from the E.S.E. Ship Steering N by E by Compass
At ten A.M. fell Tull Ought the fore Rigging and
Muck his fusimant on the Windlass which he Complains
of Being hurt in the Small of the Back

Lat 23-32-S

Long 172-01-W

Remarks On Board the Barque Martha

Monday
March the 19 Begins With Pleasant gales and passing clouds from
the S.E. Ship steering N by compass under whole topsails
At dark Doubt Ceased the topsails and heaved by the
Wind and the latest tack Ship heading S. At one A.M.
Wear two the N.E. at daylight. At single reef topsails
and kept the ship on all day light rain and squally
Weather from the S.E. at seven A.M. saw hunters
Island bearing N.E. Dist thirty miles of
Lat 22 24
Long 171 53

Tuesday
March the 20 Begins With Strong Breeze and thick Weather Accompanied
With light squalls from the S.E. at six P.M. the
Wind hauled two the S.E. and set in with light
rain, at dark Hunters Island bore S.S.E. dist 40 m
Middle part cloudy latter part Strong Breeze from the
S.E. Ship steering N by W under all sail
Lat 19 36 = S
Long 171 45 = E

Wednesday
March the 21 Begins With Strong breeze and hazy weather from
the S.E. Ship steering N by W under all sail
At dark it set in thick with light rain which
we took in the light sails. The water felt from
Aloft his back is getting better. All night squally
With rain latter part Pleasant Breeze from the S.E.
Ship steering N by W under all sail, the water in the
At several fathoms in the fore and aft
Lat 16 53
Long 171 34

Thursday
March the 22 Begins with Pleasant breeze from the S.E.
Ship steering N by W under all sail
Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather
from the S.E. Ship steering N by W at daylight
Bent the studding sails and set them so and so
Lat
Long

Friday
March the 23 Begins With light variable winds from the N.E. two
S.E. With passing showers Ship steering N by W under
under all sail Middle part at nine had squall from the
S.W. all night Ship under whole topsails latter part Pleasant
breeze from the S.E. Ship under all sail
Lat 13 14
Long 171 33

of New Bedford Frances Smith Master 1855

Saturday
March the 24 Begins With light and Variable Winds from the
Eastward Ship steering N by W under all sail
they Watch employed at several jobs
Midnight and latter part light Breeze and Pleasant
Weather Ship steering N by W under all sail and the day
Lat 12-27
Long

Sunday
March the 25 Begins With light Airs and Pleasant Weather from
they S by E. accompanied With passing hours Ship steering
N by W under all sail latter part Pleasant Breeze
At seven P.M. John Smith took Sick With the
Brain fever which we bleed him After felt better
Lat 9-33-S
Long

Monday
March the 26 Begins With moderate Breeze and Clear Weather from
S by W. accompanied with passing hours Ship
steering N by W under all sail
John Smith. Sum Pattern. Midland and latter part light
light Breeze and Variable With Rain they watch
employed at several jobs Lat
Long 171-48

Tuesday
March the 27 Begins With light Variable Winds from S by E
Ship steering two the Northward under all sail
John Smith and Leele Sick of Croup
the Watch employed repairing the Coggin
all night continued Rain and Variable winds from
they N by E Ship on the Starboard tack
At seven P.M. Sailed for the S by E
Exposed them to be Spinn whales going fast two the
Windward at night found two boats which we
two remove of them at eleven A.M. came on board
all day Breezy and thick Black weather and the day
Lat
Long

Wednesday
March the 28 Begins With thick squally Weather Ship heading two the
N by W. they Commander of the day light Airs
A good Calm they Watch employed at small
jobs about the ship John Smith Sick of Croup
Lat
Long

Remarks Kept On Board the Sargus Martha

- Thursday
March the 29 Begins With Light Airs and Calms from
the N.E. Ship on the Starboard Tack
Employed at Small Jobs about the Ship
The Commander of the day Light Airs and Calms
Lat 6-42-S
Long 164-23-6
- Friday
March the 30 Begins With Light Airs and Calms the Watch employed
clewing the Fore-mast - John Smith on duty
Middle and Latterpart Light Airs and Calms
from the Westward Ship heading to the Northward
The Watch employed Tackling the fore and main
Chains - Feely and John well on duty
Lat 6-12
Long 164-58
- Saturday
March 31 Begins With Variable Airs and Calms
Middlepart Squally With Rain Latterpart Considerable
Rain Ship heading W.W. under all sail
Lat
Long
- Sunday
April the 1 Begins With Variable Winds and Breezy Weather
Ship heading to the W.W. under all sail
Middlepart squally With Rain Latterpart Clear
With Variable Winds from the Westward Ship on
Different Tacks so End the day
Lat 4-07-S
Long 167-30-6
- Monday
April the 2 Begins With Variable Winds Ship Steering Two
They Northward under all sail Middle and Latterpart
Light Airs from the N.E. Ship on different
Tack At day light they hauled to the N.E. Ship
On they Starboard tack under all sail
Lat 3-30
Long 167-28
- Tuesday
April the 3 Begins with Light Airs from the N.E. and Clear weather
Ship on the Starboard tack under all sail the
Watch employed at small jobs in the fore
and Aft Middle and Latterpart Cabin
Employed before the Mast and flying Gib
so End the day
Lat 3-23
Long

of New Bedford Frances Smith master

Wednesday
April the 4

Begins With Calm and hot weather employed mending
they go at fore but came a light breeze from the
W. N. W. Ship heading in under all sail
Middlepart squally with rain latter part Pleasant
Breeze from the W. N. W. Ship heading at E under
all sail Employed painting they caught side
of the ship To End the day

Lat 2-43
Long 167-23

Thursday
April the 5

Begins With light Breeze from the
W. N. W. Ship on the Starboard tack under all
sail - All day employed painting ship
Middlepart light air and variable latter the same
Employed painting ship

Lat 2-07
Long 167-10

Friday
April the 6

Begins With light air and variable from
the W. N. W. employed painting ship
At seven P.M. died away Calm at daylight
came a light Breeze from the E. N. E. Ship steering
under all sail they were employed at small jobs

Lat No Obs
Long No Obs

Saturday
April the 7

Begins With light and variable wind at three P.M.
set in continued rain and cloudy
Middlepart squally with rain latter part Pleasant Breeze
from the E. N. E. Ship steering at N. E. under all sail

Lat

Long No obs

Sunday
April the 8

Begins With light breeze and over cast sky
Ship steering W. N. W. under E. N. E. Middlepart light air
and calm latter part light Breeze and squally from the
W. N. W. Ship on the Starboard tack To End the day

Lat 00-31 m
Long 165-32 = 6

Monday
April the 9

Begins With light and variable wind from the
Northward Ship on the Starboard tack
Middle and latter part light air and calm
Employed at small jobs about the ship

Lat 1-00 W
Long 164-56 E

Remarks on Board the Barque Martha of New

- Tuesday
 April the 10 Begins With light airs and Calms accompanied
 by Rising Shows Ship heading two the N.E. W.
 Employed at several jobs Painting Spar Spars.
 And forth Middle and latter part light airs
 and Calm from the N.E. Ship heading N.E. W.
 the Watch employed as usual To end the day
 Lat 1-37 N
 Long 163-31 E
- Wednesday
 April the 11 Begins With light airs and Calms
 Also Sun Rain Ship heading N. off fore Roll
 saw a fin-back all night Calm all day light airs and
 Calm Employed Repairing the fore sail
 Lat 1-47 N
 Long 163-41 E
- Thursday
 April the 12 Begins With light airs and Calms from
 the Southward Employed Repair the foresail
 Middle and latter part Calm and hot weather
 Employed Repairing the fore top gallant sail
 and other small jobs Lat 2-30 N
 Long 163-39 E
- Friday
 April the 13 Begins With Calm and Drey light airs from
 the Southward Ship heading N.
 Employed at small jobs about the Ship
 Middle and latter part Calm at times a bit
 Saw blackfish which we board three boats
 With ought Success Lat 3-28 N
 Long 163-34 E
- Saturday
 April the 14 Begins With Calm and hot weather
 Employed at small jobs off fore Roll came
 slight Breeze from the N.E. Ship on the
 third on they about tack Supposed the Ship
 two be in a current of one mile Per hour
 two the N.E. Middle and latter part light Breezes
 from the N.E. Ship Sailing N.E. W. under all
 Sail all day Clear and Pleasant Weather
 the Watch employed at several
 jobs about the Ship
 Lat 4-14
 Long 163-20

Bedford Trencher Smith Master 1855

Sunday
April the 15 Begins With light variable winds from
they Northward Ship on different tack
All day Clear weather as usual
Middleport Pleasant Breeze from the N.E. and
Cloudy Ship on they Capt's tack
Latter part Squally With fair at ten P.M.
Saw they Island of Ovalen Barring over C.
Dist 45 miles Lat 4-55

Monday
April the 16 Begins With Squally Weather from the N.E. Ship heading
N.W. by W. at Seven P.M. kept the Ship at W.
Ovalen Island Bore E. & S. Dist 30 1/2 of
Middleport Squally With fair Ship steering N.W.
Under whole top sails Latter part Ship under all sail
they Watch employed as usual At End the day
Lat 6-26-0
Long 161-20-0

Tuesday
April the 17 Begins With variable winds and passing clouds
from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by compass
Middleport Moderate Breeze from the N.E.
Latter part the same Ship steering N.W.
Under all sail Lat 7-53
Long 164-52

Wednesday
April the 18 Begins With fresh breeze and light squalls
from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail
the watch employed at small jobs
Middleport Strong Breeze and squally at ten P.M.
Work in the light sails Latter part passing clouds
Ship steering N.W. under all sail
Lat 10-22
Long 167-37

Thursday
April 19 Begins with strong breeze and passing clouds from
they N.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail the watch
employed making spungarn and other small jobs
Middleport strong Breeze and cloudy from the N.E.
Ship steering N.W. Under all sail Latter part the
same they watch employed as usual
At End the day
Lat 12-41
Long 168-07

Remarks on board the Sloop Martha of

- Friday
April the 20 Begins With Strong Breeze from the S.E.
Ship Steering S.W. under all sail all day passing
clouds from the S.E. with some rain
middle and latter part Strong Breeze and Cloudy
Weather from the S.E. Ship Steering S.W.
Under all sail the Watch employed
Made a set of Rigging for the fore and main topmast
yards
Lat 15-66 = N
Long 152-34 = E
- Saturday
April the 21 Begins With Strong Breeze from the S.E. Ship
Steering S.W. under all sail
At seven P.M. took in the light sails and rigged
Reefed the topsails all night dark and Cloudy
at daylight were moderate which we made all sail
Ship Steering S.W. — Lat 17-33 = N
Long 150-43 = E
- Sunday
April the 22 Begins With Strong Breeze and Cloudy Weather
from the S.E. Ship Steering S.W. — under all sail
Middle and latter part the same to end the day
Lat 18-48
Long 148-40
- Monday
April the 23 Begins With Strong breeze and Clear Weather
from the S.E. Ship Steering S.W. — under all
sail Middle part Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather
from the S.E. Ship Steering S.W. under all sail
the Watch employed at several jobs about the ship
Lat 22-13 = N
Long 146-34 = E
- Tuesday
April the 24 Begins With Pleasant Breeze and fine Weather
from the S.E. Ship Steering S.W. under
all sail at 2 P.M. struck two ropes and staved them
Middle and latter part Pleasant Breeze from the S.E.
Ship Steering S.W. under all sail Lat 23-37
Long 145-38
- Wednesday
April the 25 Begins With Light Breeze and Clear weather from the
S.E. Ship Steering S.W. under all sail the watch
employed as usual Middle and latter part Light Breeze and
Clear weather Ship Steering S.W. under all sail
Employed Repairing the foretopmast Stabal = Lat 24-28
Long 144-52

New Bedford H. Smith Master. 1855.

Thursday
April the 16. Begins with light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering
W by N under all sail this day saw number of porpoises
off our bows. Latter part light air from the N.E. Ship
steering N by E under all sail. Then Hatch employed
making stowage and other small jobs so ends the day
Lat 25-02-N
Long 144-11-E

Friday
April the 21. Begins with light breeze from the N.E. Ship
steering N.W. by N under all sail at five P.M.
they wind hauled to the N.E. by N.
Middle and Latter part light breeze from the
Southward accompanied with a heavy swell.
Also saw number of Sticks - Bamboo and other trash
Lat 25-06-N
Long 143-20-E

Saturday
April the 23. Begins with light breeze and clear weather
with a heavy swell from the N.E. Saw several pieces
of floating wood and Bamboo sticks. Middle part light
breeze from the S.E. at fore noon saw the Islands
Palmy Island by N.E. Dist twenty miles
All day pleasant breeze from the S.W. Ship steering
to the northward under all sail
Lat 26-46
Long 141-50

Sunday
April the 24. Begins with light and variable winds from the
Westward at sundown shortened sail and set boats
Crew Watched at dark Pal Islands bore. Ship by N. Dist 15
Ship on the larboard tack heading N by W.
Middle and Latter part light air and calm from the
Westward. Pal Islands bearing E by S. North Point Dist 15 miles
Lat
Long

Monday
April the 30. Begins with light air and calm from the
Westward ship heading to the northward
at five P.M. saw the Island of Despatchment
Dist 10 miles of
At fore noon got a light breeze from the South
Latter part ship steering N.W. under all sail
at eleven A.M. saw the Island of Despatchment
bearing N.W. Also saw number of porpoises
so ends the day the watch employed

Remarks on Board they engage martha of New

Tuesday April the 21st

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and clear weather from the S.W. at two P.M. kept the ship E.S.E. at dark shortened sail Middle part have two ship heading E. under short sail Latter part ship steering to the northward under all sail Bales Island in sight Saw a number of pinbacks close two shore

Wednesday
May the 2

Begins With Pleasant breeze and thick weather from the southward ship heading two the Northward Middle part light Breeze Latter part Pleasant Breeze from the E. by N. ship heading N. by E. under all sail Bales Island in sight Facing two the Westward they shot employed at issue So ends the day

Thursday
May the 3

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and clear weather from the E. at two P.M. Saw Buckland Island, Bearing N.W. Dist 12^m at sundown Middle part light Breeze from the E. Latter part ship winds hauled to the South ship steering N.W. under all sail all day Pleasant weather and clear the watch employed at small jobs

Lat 28. 14. N
Long 142. 41. W

Friday
May the 4

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and clear weather from the southward ship steering two the N.W. Under all sail at dark Double reefed the fore sails and the ship two the N.W. all night ship lying with they head yards aback, at daylight made all sail and steered N.W. all day Strong Breeze and thick cloudy weather from the Westward So ends the day

Lat 29. 40. N

Saturday
May the 5

Begins With Breeze - Lat 142. 24. W
Weather and strong breeze from the Westward ship steering N.W. under all sail at dark shortened sail and made things snug for they sight all night ship steering N.W. Latter part thick fog ship steering N.W. under whole 14 mile wind S.W. at twelve kept the ship Lat So ends the day

Lat 31. 50

Long

Radford

First South Master

1855

Sunday
May the 6

Begins with fresh gale and foggy weather
from the N.W. Ship steering E by N
at dark Chase Creeped the Main topsail and
furled the fore topsail and made things snug for
the night all night Ship steering E by N at
Daylight made sail all day thick and cloudy
With a heavy swell from the westward
No Observations

Monday
May the 7

Begins With Strong Breeze and Cloudy weather
from the west Ship steering E by N under all sail
At fore P.M. Brought the ship E.N.E. by Compass
At dark took Northward sail. Saw a number of
finbacks and some floating sticks all night Ship steering
E.N.E. under Double Creeped top sails at daylight
made all sail and kept the ship E.N.E.
all day Strong Breeze and Clear weather from the west
they watch employed at small fish about the ship

Lat 32-05-N

Long 148-01-E

Tuesday
May the 8

Begins With Strong Breeze and Clear weather from
the westward Ship steering E by N at dark took in
the light and kept the ship E.N.E. this day saw
a number of finbacks and Porpoises and drift Wood
all night Ship steering E by N under Single Creeped topsails
Later part Ship under all sail the wind N.E.
this day saw a number of drift logs afloat so end the day

Lat 32-1

Wednesday
May the 9

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Cloudy
Weather from the N.W. Ship steering E.N.E.
Under all sail at dark Northward sail
all night ship heading E by N under Double Creeped topsails
Later part Strong Breeze from the N.W. Ship steering
E by N under all sail all day Clear Weather and Clear
Weather from the N.E. by N.

they watch employed at small fish
about the ship so ends the day

Lat 31-23-N

Long 153-07-E

Remarks Kept on board the Surque

Thursday
May the 10th

Began twenty five Begins With Strong Breeze
And Clear weather from the N.W. Ship heading
E by Sumpas at dark Took in sail and were ship
to the N.W. all night Pleasant Breeze from
try S.E. at one A.M. were ship two the E by S
at ten A.M. the wind hauled two the E by S
Ship on try about tack at eleven A.M. saw 6 boats
which we board three boats which they proved to be
pinback all day number of pinback in sight
Lat 30 48
Long 153 44

Friday
May the 11th

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather
from the E.S.E. Ship heading South on
they about tack at sundown took in
sail as usual and made things snug for they about
at eleven P.M. the wind hauled two the S.E.
which we tacked ship two the E. latter part the wind
hauled to the S.S.W. all day Ship steering E.N.E.
Under all sail Saw number of pinbacks this day
At Ends they
Lat
Long 155-20

Saturday
May the 12th

Begins With Strong Breeze & Cloudy Weather
from the S.E. Ship steering E.N.E. under all sail
this day Saw number of pinbacks going two the S.W.
At ten P.M. commenced two blow a fresh gale
from the S.W. which we furled the fore top sail and
fore sail At two A.M. got in with continued
Rain at three A.M. the wind hauled to the N.W.
after which it cleared away. which we made sail
Ship steering E.N.E.
Lat 31-17
Long 154 03

Sunday
May the 13th

Begins With Strong Breeze and Clear
Weather from the N.W. Ship steering E.N.E.
At sundown shortened sail latter part ship steering
E under all sail all day Clear Weather
and blue water
Lat 31-20 - W
Long 158 54 - 6

Account of John Bradford F.R.S. Smith master

Monday
May the 14

Begins With Strong breeze and clear weather from the
N.W. Ship steering S by E under all sail at sundown
took in the fore top sail and close reefed the main top sail
and main things snug for the night middle part light
breeze and a heavy swell from the N.W.
at daylight made all sail ship steering S by E
they watch employed slowing board and heaving
Lat 30 27 - W
Long 160 40 E

Tuesday
May the 15

Begins With light breeze from the N.W. Ship
steering S by E by compass they watch employed
steering true at four P.M. Began to wear
main sail at dark took in the fore top sail
and double reefed the main top sail
all night ship heading S by E at daylight abeam all
sail and kept the ship on S by E all day Clear and light
breeze from the S.E. they watch employed all small
jobs about the ship Lat 30 35
Long 160 45

Wednesday
May the 16

Begins With light breeze from the Southward ship
steering S by E under all sail at dark took in sail
as usual - middle part ship heading E
at daylight made all sail and kept the ship on S by E
all day light breeze and pleasant weather
Lat 31 29
Long 162 30

Thursday
May the 17

Begins With pleasant and variable breezes from
the Southward ship steering S.E. under all sail
at three P.M. Suffered by the wind ship heading two the S.W.
middle part light breeze ship under all sail
latter part light breeze and clear weather
they watch employed all small jobs about the ship
at ends they day Lat 31 50
Long 163 13

Friday
May the 18

Begins With light breeze from the South
ship tacking on different tack at dark
took in sail as usual latter part strong breeze
ship heading two the wayward at ten o'clock
they weather set in thick and rainy
which we double reefed the topsails and inner

Remarks Kept on board the Surcouf

Thursday
May the 10th

Was twenty five Degrees With Strong Breeze
And Clear weather from the N.W. Ship heading
E by Sumpes at dark Took in sail and were ship
to the N.W. all night. Mearns Breeze from
they S.E. at one o'clock were ship two the E by S
at ten o'clock the wind hauled two the E by S.
Ship on the labor tack at eleven o'clock saw Sprites
which we heard three boats which they proved to be
pinbacks all day number of pinbacks in sight

Lat 30 48

Long 153 44

Friday
May the 11th

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather
from the E.S.E. Ship heading South on
they labor tack at sundown took in
sail as usual and made things snug for the night -
at eleven P.M. the wind hauled two they S.E.
which we tacked ship two the E. S. E. part. The wind
hauled to the S.E.W. all day ship steering E.N.E.
Under all sail saw number of pinbacks this day
So Ends they

Lat

Long 155-20

Saturday
May the 12th

Begins With Strong Breeze & Cloudy Weather
from the S.E. Ship steering E.N.E. under all sail
this day saw number of pinbacks going two they S.W.
At ten P.M. commenced two blow a fresh gale
from they S.W. which we furled they fore topsail and
fore sail at two o'clock got in with continued

Rain at three o'clock the wind hauled to the N.W.
after which it cleared away. which we made sail
Ship steering E.N.E.

Lat 31-17

Long 156 03

Sunday
May the 13th

Begins With Strong breeze and Clear
Weather from the N.W. Ship steering E.N.E.
At sundown shortened sail latter part ship steering
E under all sail all day Clear Weather
and blue water

Lat 31 20 -

Long 153 54 - 6

1853
Journal of John Bradford Fitch Smith master

Monday
May the 14

Begins With Strong breeze and clear weather from the
N.W. Ship steering E by S under all sail at sundown
took in the fore top sail and close reefed the main top sail
and made things snug for the night Middle part light
breeze and a heavy swell from the N.E.W.
at daylight made all sail ship steering E by S
they watch employed steering hard and by south
Lat 30 29 - W
Long 160 40 E

Tuesday
May the 15

Begins With light breeze from the N.W. Ship
steering E by S by compass they watch employed
steering true at four P.M. Breeze came
main sail at dusk took in the fore top sail
and double reefed the main top sail
all night ship heading E by S at daylight aback all
sail and kept the ship on E all day Clear and light
breeze from the S.E. they watch employed all small
boats about the ship Lat 30 35
Long 160 45 E

Wednesday
May the 16

Begins With light breeze from the Southward ship
steering E by S under all sail at dusk took in sail
as usual - Middle part ship heading E
at daylight made all sail and kept the ship on E
all day light breeze and pleasant weather
Lat 31 29
Long 162 30

Thursday
May the 17

Begins With Pleasant and variable breezes from
the Southward ship steering S.E. under all sail
at three P.M. Supplied by the wind ship heading two the E.W.
Middle part light breeze ship under all sail
South part light breeze and clear weather
they watch employed at small boats about the ship
at ends they dry Lat 31 30
Long 163 15

Friday
May the 18

Begins With light breeze from the South
Ship tacking on different tack at dusk
took in sail as usual South part strong breeze
ship heading two the wayward at ten o'clock
they weather got in thick and rainy
which we double reefed the top sails at sundown

Remarks Kept on board the bark Martha

Thursday
May the 18

Begins With thick Breezy Weather from the NW
Ship on the Starboard tack under Close Reefed topsails
and courses at Dark Took all sail but Close
Reefed main topsail in main spancer
and maid things snug for the night on the
Weather looked thick and threatening Ship heading NE
On the Starboard tack At daylight maid all sail.
Ship steering two three northwards all day pleasant
and clear Lat 31-13

Sunday
May the 20

Long
Begins with Moderate breeze from the NW
Ship Cruising on Different tacks at dark Shortened
Sail as usual at 6 hours and forty minutes the

Captain sent the first mate of Duty also put his
hand on his throat and told him two shot up his
head Which he told him he would not go below

Dear you which I saw so at the same time
they Captain maid several threats what he would do

At nine A.M. they Capt could me ought of my
shirt soon which we had along haul'd two weather

At eleven A.M. I went on Duty with the Capt Consent

Monday
May the 21

Begins With Strong breeze from the Eastward
and heavy swell from the NW at dark ~~the~~ sail
and maid things snug for the night the wind still
increasing later part fresh gale and thick cloudy
Weather Ship now two under Close Reefed topsails
On the Starboard tack heading E.S.E.
no observations. So end the day

Tuesday
May the 22

Begins With fresh gale and dark cloudy weather
from the NW Ship on the Starboard tack
Under Close Reefed topsails
at one the weather moderated later part
Strong breeze and dark cloudy Weather Ship
on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. under all sail
they Watch employed repairing chains and other
small jobs about the ship

Lat 30-22=N
Long 163-07=W

of crew Sadford S. South master
Wednesday
May the 23 Begins With Strong Breeze and dark Cloudy
Weather from the N.E. Ship heading S.E. and all sail
at Dark bore the ship two Under Close Reefed main
topsail and Spencers Middlepart Strong breeze from the
E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. At daylight set whole topsails
and tacked two to the north all day Dark Cloudy. Weather
they watch employed at small jobs about the ship = so end they day
Lat 30-14 = N
Long 163 = W

Thursday
May the 24 Begins With Strong Breeze and dark Cloudy weather
from the E. N. E. Ship on the about tack heading at
they watch employed at several jobs. At dark Shortened sail
and made things snug for the night at daylight set
Whole topsails at seven kept the ship N.W. they wind
South all day thick Cloudy weather
they watch employed at several jobs about the ship
Lat 31 = N
Long 163 = W

Friday
May the 25 Begins With Strong Breeze and Dark Cloudy
Weather from the South at fore 10th. commenced to Reew
agail from the Southward At dark bore the ship
two under Close Reefed main topsail & Spencers and
made things for the night frank at Duty Complained
of a pain in the chest Middlepart Continued Rain
Latterpart fresh gail and thick Rainy Weather
Ship on the about tack heading West by Sumpes
so ends the day - No Obs

Saturday
May the 26 Begins With fresh gails and thick Rainy
Weather at twelve P.M. wore ship two the S.E.
Ship Under Close Reefed main topsail and Spencers
Latterpart more moderate they still thick and light
Rain at twelve when the wind hauled two the
Westward All day Ship under Double Reefed topsails and
bore sail so end they day Lat
Long 163 = W

Sunday
May the 27 Begins With Strong breeze from the west the
steering S.E. under Double Reefed topsails at three P.M.
they weather cleared up At sundown Shortened sail
Middle and Latterpart Pleasant and clear Weather from the
W. N. W. Ship steering two the Eastward under all sail
so ends they day Lat 30 = N Long 163 = W

Remarks On Board the Sloop Martha of New Bedford

Monday
May the 28

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather.

Ship Starting two Estdard under all Sail this day
Saw a number Drift logs. at Sundown Shortened Sail
and luffed by the wind on the larboard tack ship heading W
Latter part Strong Breeze and Cloudy weather Ship under
all Sail heading two the Estdard they watch employed
At small jobs about the ship so ends the day

Lat 30-27

Long 164-52

Tuesday
May the 29

Begins with strong breeze from the N.W.
At fore till the weather set in thick and cloudy
After which it commenced two blow sprash hail from
the N.W. at dark Shortened Sail and made things

Strong for the night Ship and the Larboard tack
Middle and latter part Strong Breeze and Squally with rain
Ship under Close reefed topsails heading two the N.W.
All day a heavy swell from the N.W.

Lat 30-33-N

Long 166-07-W

Wednesday
May the 30

Begins With fresh gale from the N.W.

Ship on the Larboard tack and short sail at dark
took in sail and wore ship two the N.W. and
made things Strong for the night Middle part more
Moderate Latter part Ship under Double Reefed
topsails steering N.W. by compass all day a heavy
swell from the N.W. so ends the day

Lat

Thursday
May the 31

Begins With Strong Breeze from the
N.W. and Cloudy weather Ship heading N.W.
under Double Reefed topsails at fore till - Came
a heavy thunder squall with heavy rain at dark
took in sail as usual and made things Strong for
the night John Warner of duty complained of
cough in the head Middle & Latter part Strong Breeze
Ship heading N.W. by compass Saw a number of
schools of Porpoises John saw better
they Watch employed making fire
and other small jobs

Lat 31-03

Long 164-33

Francis Smith Master

Friday
June the 1

Begins With Pleasant breeze and clear weather
Ship under all sail heading N.W.
At dark took in sail as usual Latter part strong
breeze from the N.W. all day heavy passing clouds
with rain Ship heading two then westward
they watch employed at small jobs about the ship
Lat 51-53 - N
Long 164 25 - W

Saturday
June the 2

Begins With strong breeze from the westward
and passing showers Ship under whole top sails
they watch employed at small jobs at dark shortened sail
latter part strong breeze and cloudy with light rain
from the W.S.W. Ship heading two the southward under
whole top sails and courses - so ends the day
Lat 51-28
Long 163-51

Sunday
June the 3

Begins With Pleasant breeze and dark weather
Ship heading South under whole topsails and courses
At dark took in sail and made things for the night
Latter part continued rain with fresh gale Ship
under close reefed main top sail and spencers
so end this day - no observations

Monday
June 4

Begins With fresh gale and continued
rain from the E.C.E. Ship on the starboard tack
heading north under close reefed main top sail
at dark wore ship and made things snug for the
night middle part more moderate latter part

strong breeze and passing showers from the N.E.
Ship steering S.W. under double reefed top sails
Lat 51-25 - N
Long 161-30 - W

Tuesday
June 5

Begins With strong breeze and squally
weather Ship steering S.W. under double reefed
top sails at dark shortened sail as usual and
surfed by the wind on the larboard tack middle
and latter part fresh gale and squally weather from
the N.W. Ship under double reefed top sails and
fore sail they watch employed at small jobs

Lat 50-45 - N

Remarks On Board the Barque Marthe of New

Wednesday
June the 6

Begins With fresh gails and squally weather with
Rain from the N.W. ship under Double Reefed
topsails at dark furled they fore top-sail and close
Reefed they main top-sail and made things snug
for they night all day a heavy swell from the N.W.
Middle part more moderate Latter part ship under
all sail heading N.W. on the larboard tack Winds
N.W. all day Passing clouds and light showers
they watch employed at small jobs so ends this day

Lat 30-46 - 00

Long 161-54 - 00

Thursday
June the 7

Begins With Pleasant breeze and cloudy weather
accompanied with a heavy swell from the N.W.

Ship under all sail heading N.W. at dark took in sail
as usual Latter part Pleasant breeze and clear weather
Ship under all sail on the Larboard tack heading N.W.
they watch employed at small jobs

Lat

Long

Friday
June the 8

Begins with Pleasant Breeze from the E.W. and clear
Weather ship under all sail at fore P.M. spoke they
Dark Sea Shell of Warren Cap Martin
Middle part pleasant Latter part they saw ship on the
Larboard tack heading N.W. under all sail
they watch employed clearing ironwork and other small
jobs so ends they day

Lat 32-14

Long 162-29 - 00

Saturday
June the 9

Begins With Strong breeze and clear weather
at three P.M. saw black fish which we board three
Boats with ought success at dark shortened sail
they weather quite moderate Middle and latter part pleasant
Weather ship under all sail heading N.W.
Saw a number of porpoises this day

Lat 33-13

Long 161-37

Sunday
June the 10

Begins With Pleasant breeze and clear weather
Ship traversing under all sail at dark shortened sail
Middle and latter part thick and light fog - all day
Light Breeze from the S.W. ship on the Larboard tack
under all sail -

Lat 33-16 Long 161-47

Bedford Frances Smith master

Monday
June the 11

Begins With light Breeze and heavy
Weather from the S.E. Ship under all sail heading
S.W. at dark Shortened sail Middle and Latter part
Strong breeze and light fog Ship under short sail
they watch employed at small jobs to end the day
Lat 32-56

Long 160-40

Tuesday
June the 12

Begins With fresh breeze and heavy weather
Ship on the Labor tack under short sail at dark
more moderate Shortened sail and made things snug
for the night they watch employ at small jobs about
the Ship Latter part light breeze and pleasant weather
Ship under all sail heading two the Southward

Employed setting up the head Rigging to end the day

Lat 32-30-N

Long 160-30-W

Wednesday
June the 13

Begins With Light breeze and Pleasant weather
Ship under all sail heading S.E. Saw a number of
Black fish going fast to the W.S.W. and suppose
they watch employed Washing the Ships boards
at dark took in sail as usual and made things
snug for the Night Middle and Latter part thick
dark weather from the S.W. Ship under Double Reefed
topsails heading two they westward to end the day
Lat 32-9

Long 160-00

Thursday
June the 14

Begins With Strong Breeze and heavy weather
Ship heading S.E. under Double Reefed topsails
they watch employed at small jobs and reports
At dark Shortened sail and made things snug for
the Night Middle & Latter part Strong breeze from
the S.W. Ship on Different tack under Double
Reefed topsails they watch employed at small jobs
Lat 31-32-N

Long 160-52-W

Friday
June the 15

Begins With Strong breeze and Cloudy
Weather Ship under Double Reefed topsails
at dark Shortened sail Latter part Pleasant breeze
from the S.W. Ship under all sail heading to the S.E.
All day Over cast sky - they watch employed as usual

Remarks on Board the Sloop Martha

Saturday
June the 16 Begins With Pleasant breeze and Cloudy weather
from the S.W. Ship under all sail at dark Shortened
tail and made things snug for the night
Middle and latter part Strong Breeze and Breezy Weather
Ship under Single Reef topsails and Fore sail

Lat 31-50

Long 00

Sunday
June the 17 Begins With Strong Breeze and Cloudy
Weather at Dark Shortened sail as usual
at fore Dispersed a fog Middle part thick and Cloudy
latter part thick fog and fresh breeze from the S.W.
Ship heading S.E. under moderate sail -

Lat

Long 00

Monday
June the 18 Begins With Strong Breeze and thick fog
from the S.W. Ship Cruising under moderate sail
At dark took in in sail as usual Middle part Pleasant
latter part thick and Cloudy weather from the S.W.
Ship under all sail on the Starboard tack
they watch employed at small jobs so End the day

Lat 31-47

Long 161-14

Tuesday
June the 19 Begins With Passing fogs from the S.W.
Ship on the Starboard tack heading S.E. under all
sail at dark took in sail as usual and made things
snug for the night Middle and latter part thick fog
light breeze and smooth water Ship Cruising

Lat

Long

Wednesday
June the 20 Begins With thick fog and Pleasant breeze from
the S.W. Ship Cruising under moderate sail
At dark Double Reefed the topsails Middle part light
Breeze and thick fog at six bells. The weather Cleared
up and made all sail Ship heading W by S.
Winds S by W they watch employed at small jobs
July sick of duty with dysentery so End the day

Lat 31-37

Long 159-45 6

of New Bedford Frances Smith Master

1853

Thursday
June the 21

Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the S by E
Ship under all sail at dark took in the light
ails and singled reefed the topsails
Middle and latter part Pleasant Breeze and hazy weather
At daylight saw blackfish they watch imployed at small
jobs to end the day
Lat 30-56 = N
Long 161-35 = W

Friday
June the 22

Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the S.W.
Ship under all sail heading S.E. July Dick of
Duty at dark took in sail and tacked to the West
Middle and latter part fresh Breeze and hazy weather
Ship under all sail on the Larboard tack the watch imployed
Lat 30-59
Long 161-43

Saturday
June the 23

Begins With fresh Breeze and hazy weather
Ship on the Larboard tack heading W.W. under all sail
At two tacked to the S.E. Saw a school of sperm whales
fore minutes before sundown. Saw them one rising going fast
two the S.E. at dark shortened sail middle and
latter part fresh breeze from the W by N Ship under
Double reefed topsails
Lat
Long 161-43

Sunday
June the 24

Begins With fresh gail and cloudy weather
from the West Ship on the Larboard tack at dark
shortened sail they more moderate Middle and
latter part fresh Breeze from the West Ship under
Double reefed topsails July well on duty
Lat 30-14
Long 162-07

Monday
June the 25

Begins With strong Breeze from the West
Ship on the Larboard tack heading N.W. Under
Double reefed topsails at dark took in sail and mended
things along for the night they weather looking dark and
threatning Middle part strong Breeze latter part more
moderate they veers S.W. Ship under all sail
they watch imployed at small jobs about the ship
Lat 30-40 = N
Long on obs

Account of the Park Martha Journal

Tuesday
June the 26

Begins With moderate Breeze and thick weather from the SW Ship under all sail at dark took in sail as usual for the night Middle and Latter part Pleasant Breeze and Cloudy Weather from the E & C All day saw abundance of fish about the ship Ship under all sail steering W by S. so ends the day

Lat 30-54

Long 162-27

Wednesday
June the 27

Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the E & C Ship steering W by S - under all sail At dark took in sail Middle part Cloudy Latter part Pleasant Breeze and Clearing Weather Ship under all sail heading W by W and the Laborer tack - they watch employed Cupping they meet so Ends the day

Lat 30-34

Long 161-12

Thursday
June the 28

Begins With moderate Breeze from the SW Ship under all sail employed Cupping about At five the Weather set in with heavy Black Clouds two the West accompanied by heavy Claps of thunder and lightning but little Wind took in sail and laid things snug for the night Middle part Strong Breeze and Cloudy Latter part Pleasant Breeze from the N-W-W Ship steering E Under all sail they watch employed at small jobs

Lat 31-67 - W

Long 162-13 - E

Friday
June the 29

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather Ship under all sail Ship heading two the Eastward At dark Shortened sail and backed two the Northward the Wind hauling to the Eastward Latter part Pleasant Weather and Clear Ship under all sail steering W by C. Wind E & C. they watch employed at small jobs about the ship

Lat 30-41

Long 161-50

Saturday
June 30

Begins With Pleasant breeze and clear weather from the E & C Ship steering W by S. under all sail at dark took in sail as usual Middle part Pleasant Latter part the same Wind E & C - Ship steering W by S - under all sail - so ends the day

Sunday
July the 1

Begins With Pleasant breeze and fine weather
from the C.S.C. Ship Sterling Wby S. under all sail
at Dark took in sail as usual and came two on the
Starboard tack Ship heading N.E. by E. by Sumps

Middlepart pleasant Latterpart Strong Breeze from the
C.S.C. Ship Sterling Wby S. under whole topsails

Lat 20-43

Long 159-42

Monday
July the 2

Begins With fresh breeze and Pleasant Weather
from the C.S.C. Ship Sterling Wby S. under whole topsails
At Dark Shortened sail as usual Middle Part
Pleasant Latterpart the same Ship under all sail
heading N.W. all day weather heavy With Pleasant Breeze
from the S.E. the Watch in played at Small Gobs

Lat 30-41

Long 158-47

Tuesday
July the 3

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and heavy with
light Passing Showers Ship under all sail
At dark Tacked two the East and Double Reefed
the topsails Latterpart Strong breeze and pleasant
Ship under all sail Sterling Eby S. the watch employed

Lat 30-45

Long 160-44

Wednesday
July the 4

Begins With fresh breeze and heavy weather
from the S.C. Ship Sterling Eby S. under all sail
At Dark took in sail Middle and Latterpart Pleasant
Breeze and heavy weather Ship heading Eby S. under
Double Whole topsail On the Starboard tack Dr Ends

Lat 30-55 - W

Long 162-57 - E

Thursday
July the 5

Begins With Strong breeze from the S.C.
Ship on the Starboard tack under whole topsails
All day heavy swell from the S.E. At Dark
Shortened sail for the night

At day light set whole topsails Ship heading Eby S.
Wind S.E. by Sumps the watch employed
Making Light and rather small Gobs

Lat 31-29 - W - Long 164-18 - E

Remarks on Board the Bark Martha of New

Friday
July the 6

Begins With fresh Breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship heading - N. E. - by Comps at dark set in sail
for the night Middlepart Cloudy weather
Latterpart Strong Breeze and heavy weather from
the S. E. Ship under whole topsails on the Starboard tack
heading E. S. E. the Watch employed making Sinec

Saturday
July the 7

Begins With Strong Breeze and Clear Weather
Ship under Whole topsails on the Starboard tack
the Watch employed making Sinec. at Dark
Shortened sail as well for the night
Middlepart Strong breeze from the E. S. E.
At daylight set whole topsails at ten bells
the Wind hauled to the N. E. - and set in with
fresh Gails and Squally Ship on the Starboard tack

Sunday
July the 8

Begins With fresh Gail from the N. E. S. E.
and Passing Showers Ship on the Starboard tack
under Short sail at Dark Secured for the night
Middle and Latterpart Dark Stormy Weather
With Passing Showers from the N. E. Ship under
Double Reefed topsails

Monday
July the 9

Begins With fresh Breeze and Dark heavy
Clouds Ship under Double reefed topsails at Dark
Shortened sail Ship on the Starboard tack Middlepart
Pleasant Breeze Latterpart fresh Gail and
Passing Showers from the N. E. Ship Strong N. E. by Com
under Double Reefed topsails the Watch employed
Cleaning Blocks and Shores - Set

Tuesday
July 10

Begins With fresh Gail and Breeze from the E.
Ship steering N. W. by W. under Double Reefed topsails
At Dark Shortened sail & made things snug for the
night Ship on the Starboard tack heading E. S. E. by Com
Middle and latterpart more moderate at Seven
A. M. kept the Ship N. W. so on the day
Lat 31-46 Long 163-32

Badford

Trances Smith Master

1853

Wednesday
July the 11

Begins With Strong breeze and heavy sea from the E. At dark hove two on the Laborer Ship heading W & C Middle part moderate Latter part Strong Breeze breeze and cloudy weather from the E & S. Ship Storing two. The mastward under Short Sail Employed whitewashing the new fore sail to band which we condemned the old one

Lat 30-30 - W
Long 162 53 - E

Thursday
July the 12

Begins With Strong breeze from the E & C Ship Storing W & W at dark hove to on the Laborer tack heading north Middle and latter part Pleasant Weather all day Ship under all sail Saw a number of fin backs this day

Lat 31-56

Long 161-55

Friday
July the 13

Begins With pleasant weather and clear Ship under all sail employed making Spinet Middle part hove two on the Laborer tack Wind E At daylight made all sail at seven the Wind hauled to the north after which kept the Ship South all day Pleasant and cloudy employed at small jobs - so end

Lat 30-30 - W

Saturday
July the 14

Begins With Pleasant Weather Ship Storing South at dark Shortened sail all day heavy swell from the W & C All night raining weather At daylight got in thick and heavy at ten the Weather cleared up got all sail Ship heading W & W on the Laborer tack so ends this day

Lat 30-08 - W
Long 161-50 - E

Sunday
July the 15

Begins With light breeze and cloudy weather from the North Ship under all sail heading W & W At dark Shortened sail for the night

Middle and Latter part cloudy and small rain Beation lay at daylight made sail Winds from the W & W so end the day

Lat 31-58
Long 161-48

Remarks On Board the Surque

- Monday
July the 16 Begins With variable weather from the
Westward Ship on the Labor tack at five saw
a ship to the S.W. at seven spoke her the ship
Milton of A. Bad Capt Jones 44 month ought 18 hundred Spinn
Middlepart cloudy and passing hours at daylight wind
All sail Latterpart accompanying with the Milton
Lat 36 11
- Tuesday
July the 17 Begins With fresh breeze on passing hours
from the Southward in company with the
Milton at dark Shortened sail Middle and Latterpart
Pleasant Weather and Clear Ship under all sail steering thro the S.W.
Employed at small jobs Lat 31-34 - N
Long 161-31 - E
- Wednesday
July the 18 Begins With pleasant Weather and Clear from the S.E.
Ship under all sail steering S.W. at Dark Shortened
sail Ship on the Labor tack heading S.W.
all night Ship heaving with the main yards aback
Latterpart thick & rainy Ship steering to the
Westward under single reefed topsails - The watch employe
Lat 30-14
Long 160 09
- Thursday
July the 19 Begins With strong breeze and passing hours
At dark Shortened sail At three A.M. the weather
set in thick with Rain from the S.E. Ship on the
Labor tack Latterpart Strong gail and continual
Rain Ship under Close reefed main topsail
Lat Long No Obs Vis
- Friday
July the 20 Begins With fresh gails and Continues
Rain from the S.E. Latterpart moderate
and Pleasant Weather from the South Ship under
all sail - the Watch employed at small jobs
Lat 31-55 Long 160, 19
- Saturday
July the 21 Begins With Pleasant Weather from the S.W.
and Clear Ship under all sail at dark Shortened
sail for the night Middle & Latterpart hazy weather
Ship under all sail To End the day
Lat 31-56 - N
Long 161-44 - E

Martha of New Bedford Jers Smith Master 1885

Sunday
July the 24

Begins With Pleasant Breeze & Clear Day
At times from the S by W Ship under all sail
Storing 6 at sundown Short sail for the night
Ship on the Starboard tack Middle & Latter part light
Breeze and easy from the SW Ship under all sail
Storing 6 - Saw finback

Lat 31 17 - N
Long 161 35 - W

Monday
July the 25

Begins With Pleasant breeze and easy weather
from the SW Ship Storing 6 at dark Short red sail
have two on the Starboard tack Middle and latter part pleasant
Weather from the West Ship under all sail Storing worth
the Watch employed at small jobs

Lat 31 55 - Long 163 38

Tuesday
July the 26

Begins With Pleasant Weather from the Westward
Ship Storing S by W under all sail at dark took in sail
for the night Ship heading S by W by compass
Middle and Latter part Pleasant breeze from the W by S
All day Storing worth - The Watch employed at small jobs

Lat 33 00

Long 163 10

Wednesday
July the 25

Begins With pleasant breeze and cloudy
Ship Storing S under all sail at dark took in sail
for the night Ship on the Starboard tack heading S by W
Middle part light breeze from the W by S Latter part
they leave the Watch employed at small jobs

Thursday
July the 26

Begins With light Breeze and easy weather from
the Westward Ship under all sail heading two the S by W
Saw a number of finbacks this day Middle & Latter part
Light Breeze and Calms Ship under all sail
the Watch employed Repaired the main top gallant
sail & white washed it and bent it

Lat 33 06 - Long 163 16

Friday
July the 27

Begins With light airs & Calms from the
S by W Ship under all sail The Watch employed at
small jobs. Cleaning ironwork & so forth
Middle & Latter part light breeze from the West
Ship under all sail - so end the day

Lat 32 45 - N
Long 163 53 - W

Remarks on Board the Bark Martha of New Bedford
Saturday July the 28 Begins With light airs & Calms from
the South Ship under all sail - the Watch
Employed at small yds Middle & latter part
light airs and Calms from the North & steering
South under all sail this day saw Grampaces

Sunday July the 29 Begins With light airs from the North
Ship steering South under all sail
Middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant
Weather from the N.E. Ship steering two the Southward
under all sail he ends the day
Lat 32-41-N
Long 162-55-E

Monday July the 30 Begins With light airs and pleasant
Weather from the N.E. Ship under all sail
steering to S.W. Middle part light breeze latter part
light breeze and clear weather from the E.N.E.
Ship under all sail steering two the Westward
the Watch employed at small yds at End
Lat 31-28-N
Long 161-44-E

Tuesday July the 31 Begins With light breeze and clear weather
Ship under all sail steering west at Dark
Shortened sail for the night Middle and
latter part Pleasant breeze from the N.E. by E.
and clear weather Ship heading two the Westward
saw a number of Grampaces this day
Lat 31-35-N
Long 159-45-E

Wednesday August 1 Begins With moderate Weather from the
N.E. Ship under all sail steering S.W. at dark
Shortened sail and hove two on the Labor tack
this day the Watch employed at small yds
Middle and latter part strong breeze from the N.E.
Ship steering two the Westward
this day saw a number of Grampaces
Lat 31-30-N
Long 158-40-E

724 Smith Mast

1855

Thursday
August 2

Begins With Strong Breeze and Cloudy Weather
from the C^WC Ship under Whole topsails
Saw Grampers at dark took in sail for the
night Middle & Latter part fresh fair and passing
Clouds from the C^WC Ship under Double Reefed
topsails Employed At small jobs

Friday
August 3

Begins With fresh fair and Cloudy Weather from
the C^WC Ship under Double Reefed topsails At Dark took
in sail for the night this heading N by W on the
Starboard tack Middle and Latter part Pleasant Weather
Ship under all sail Cruising Wind C^WC by Grampers
Employed Storing hole and other small jobs

Lat 31-47

Long 157-54

Saturday
Aug 4

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather
from the C^WC at Dark Shortened sail
Middle and Latter part Pleasant Weather and Clear
from the C^WC Ship under all sail on the Starboard
tack this day saw pinbacks also grampers

Lat 30 01 - W

Long 158-18-6

Sunday
Aug 5

Begins With Pleasant Weather and Clear
from the C^WC Ship Cruising under all sail
At dark single Reefed the topsails

Latter part light breeze and Clear Weather from the
C^WC Ship under all sail saw number of grampers

Lat

Long

Monday
Aug 6

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather from
the C^WC Ship under all sail all day saw Grampers
Middle part Calm at ten: A. M. - Came a light
Breeze from the C^WC Ship under all sail on the
Starboard tack Employed fitting the head Rigging
So ends this day Lat 30-09

Long 167-04

Tuesday
August 7

Begins With light breeze from the C^WC Ship
and Clear Weather employed repairing the fore Rigging
Middle part Pleasant Ship under whole topsails Latter part
Under all sail Winds C^WC employed in the Rigging

Lat

Long

Remarks on board the Bark Martha of

Wednesday
August the 8

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather
from the C.S.C. Ship under all sail on the Starboard
tack This day saw a number of Gaampas finback
and jumpers Middle part Strong breeze Latter the same
Ship under single reefed topsails all day
A heavy swell from the C. Ship on the Starboard tack
Lat 31-54 - N
Long 159-50 - W

Thursday
August 9

Begins With strong breeze from the East
With a heavy swell - Ship on the Starboard heading
S.C. - at dark hove two under close reefed m. top sail
and m. Spencer m. and things snug for the night
at twelve the Wind hauled from E two W.S.W.
after points and Bled a gail which we could
all hands and took in the m. top sail
from the W.S.W. Weather just more moderate
With a heavy swell from the S.C. Ship steering E by N -
Lat 31-24 - N
Long 161-04 - W

Friday
August 10

Begins With strong breeze and hazy weather
from the S.W. Ship steering E by N - the Watch
employed at small jobs about the ship
Middle part Pleasant Latter part the same
at seven o'clock spoke the Schooner of Warren

Saturday
August 11

Begins With Pleasant weather from the
South in company with the Bark Le Shell
at daylight hove in and kept the Ship East
Middle and Latter part Pleasant Breeze and hazy
from the S.W. Ship steering two the Eastward
the Bark Le Shell in sight to the Westward
Lat 31-31
Long 164-57

Sunday
August 12

Begins With Pleasant weather from the S.W.
Ship steering E by S under all sail
Middle part strong breeze with rain at daylight
kept the Ship East at day cloudy weather
from the W.S.W. to 6 o'clock the same
Lat 30-04 - N
Long 166-30 - W

Monday August 13 Begins With thick cloudy weather from N.W. Ship Steers E. under Double Reefed Tack at two P.M. mid Sail and left the ship at seven o'clock White Watch's Bound for the island Middle part Pleasant Weather latter part they ship Steers South. Under all sail - so ends the day

Lat 28 04
Long - 166-36

Tuesday August 14 Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather from the S.W. Ship Steers South under all sail Middle and latter part light Breeze and Pleasant weather from the N.W. Ship heading S by E under all sail

Lat 26 54 - W
Long 167-01 - E

Wednesday August 15 Begins With light Breeze and pleasant weather from the S.W. Ship heading S by E - under all sail at dark the Weather looked cloudy Middle and latter part light airs and Calms from the Southward Ship under all sail On different Tacks the Watch employed at small jobs

Lat 26 21
Long 167-00

Thursday August 16 Begins With light airs and Calms Ship under all sail on different Tacks Middle part Calm latter part Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather from the S.W. Ship heading S.W. - under all sail - the watch employed

Lat 25-00 Long 166 52

Friday August 17 Begins With moderate breeze and Clear weather from the S.W. Ship heading S.W. under all sail Middle & latter part light Breeze and Pleasant weather from the S.W. Ship on the latter part the Watch employed at small jobs about the ship

Lat 23 44
Long 166 33 - E

Saturday August 18 Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear weather from the S.W. Ship heading S.W. under all sail Middle and latter part fresh Breeze and pleasant weather from the from the S.W.

Lat 21 00 - W
Long 165-47 - E

Remarks On Board The Bark Martha of New

Sunday
August the 19
Begins With fresh Breeze and pleasant weather
from the E by S Ship steering S by E under all
Sail Middle part Ship heading S by E with
they go and main sail with descent of South by
East pleasant weather Ship under
all sail heading S by E under all sail the day
Lat Lat 19-50
Long 165-35-0

Monday
the 20
Begins with fresh breeze and pleasant
weather from the E S E Ship on the South
tack heading S under all sail
Middle part strong Breeze latter part more moderate
Ship going South third E S E
they watch employed at small jobs about the ship
Lat 17-15 - 0
Long 165-13-0

Tues
day the 21
Begins With light Breeze and variable
from the E S E Ship on the South tack
under all sail Middle and latter part fresh Breeze
from the E S E Ship under all sail heading South
Lat 15-18 0
Long

Wednesday
the 22
Begins With fresh breeze and clear
Weather from the E S E Ship heading South
Middle and latter part strong breeze from
the E Ship steering S by E under all sail
they watch employed at small jobs
Lat 12-40 0
Long 164-18-0

Thursday
the 23
Begins With strong trades from the East
Ship steering S by E under all sail
Middle and latter part pleasant breeze and
dark hazy weather from the E N E Ship under
all sail steering S by E Lat 12-16 0
Long

Friday
the 24
Begins With pleasant breeze and hazy
Weather from the E N E Ship steering S by E
Under all sail they watch employed during
ship and South Middle and latter part
squally with rain Ship steering S by E
under all sail Lat 9-35
Long 164-04

Bidford

F. Smith master

1855

Saturday
August 25

Begins With fresh Breeze from the S.E.
and continues fair. Ship Hoisting S.E.
under all sail. Middle and latter part light
airs and calms from the S.E. Ship on the "latter" part
Lat 6.51-N
Long 163-52-W

Saturday
August 26

Begins With calms and Variable airs from
the S.E. Also thick hazy weather
Middle and latter part light airs and Variable weather
from the E two S.W. Also black clouds and
occasionally rain ship working to the S.W.
Lat 6.00
Long 164.00

Monday
August 27

Begins With light and Variable weather
interrupted with Thunder Rain and lightning
all day thick and cloudy weather
Middle & latter part calms and hazy weather
Lat 5.55-N
Long 164.00

Tuesday
August 28

Begins With light airs and calms
Also thick hazy weather from the S.E.
Middle part light breeze from the S. by E.
Ship Hoisting S.W. under all sail & anchor
the ship has been by two yards back
at daylight raised full ship heading S.W.
at 10 o'clock saw the Island Laysan S.E.
Dist 25 miles & one sail in sight bearing S.E.
Employed they are in sail

Wednesday
August 29

Begins With light airs and calms
Ship under all sail. Boring two strong winds
Middle part light airs and calms from S.E.
latter the same they end bearing S.W. Dist ten miles

Thursday
August 30

Begins With light airs and Variable winds
at five bells wind was at eight but soon
But unfortunately the wind shifted to S.W. which
which we were obliged to go to sea again
Middle part light airs and calms at daylight
found the "latter" part of the day
at six bells the ship shifted anchor at the same time
the ship was in anchor at 6.00 hours & in 10 fathoms

Remarks on Board the Ship *Albatross* of New

- Friday
Sept. 21
Begins With light Breeze from the Westward
at dusk. Two the island of ^{St. Johns} at daylight
commenced scrubbing Ship and on the Small
Yets
- Saturday
Sept. 22
Begins With Pleasant Weather and Breeze
hot Sun. At daylight commenced to paint
Ship. At dusk gave one Watch twelve hours Liberty
- Sunday
Sept. 23
Begins With Pleasant Weather from
the Eastward At ten A.M. gave two
Boats Crew liberty of going to Church
- Monday
Sept. 24
Begins With hot weather and Showery
At daylight commenced to Braid Ought
the fore peck At two P.M. sent twenty to
Bundels of Shooks Also four Casks of hoops
and heads On Shore In care with
the King
- Tuesday
Sept. 25
Begins With Close weather At daylight
got of one Cask of Water and gave the
Staboard Watch twenty four hours liberty
all day employed Stowing Water and Boating
Wood
- Wednesday
Sept. 26
Begins With Close hot Weather and
Showery All day employed Stowing Water and
Boating Wood of Shore One Watch at liberty
- Thursday
Sept. 27
Begins With Close Weather All day
One Watch employed Stowing Wood and Boating
it of Shore One Watch at liberty
- Friday
Sept. 28
Begins With Biting Showers from
the Westward all day employed getting wood
and on the Small Yets One Watch on Shore
at liberty
- Saturday
Sept. 29
Begins With Passing Showers from the
Westward One Watch on Shore at liberty
At daylight all hands were employed
in getting wood for the Ship At dusk
Wood of Shore at two P.M. all hands at the Ship
Left about 2 o'clock

On board the Smith Master 1855

Sunday
Sept the 9

Begins With Breezy weather At five till
Ward anchor and went to sea
Seven at the pilot left us
Ship steering S. by E. by winds S. by E. by compass
Employed Stowing Anchors and other small
jobs to end the day

Monday
Sept the 10

Begins With strong Breeze and Breezy
Weather from the S.W. Ship steering
S. by E. under all sail at one P.M. Double
Reaped the fore and main top sail at five
Weather cleared up and around all sail
Middle part squally weather South part moderate
Ship steering S. by E. under all sail
Left

Tuesday
Sept the 11

Long 164 07.
Begins With Pleasant Weather from
the N.W. Ship under all sail steering S. by E.
Middle part squally With rain latter part
Pleasant Weather Weather from the N.W.
Ship steering S. by E. under all sail
Lat 16-43-N

Wednesday
Sept the 12

Long 16-04
Begins With Pleasant Weather from
the N.W. Ship steering S. by E. under all
sail employed at small jobs about the ship
Middle and South part moderate Breeze from
the N.W. Ship steering W. S. W. under all sail
Lat 17-00-S

Thursday
Sept the 13

Long
Begins With light Breeze from the S.W.
Ship steering W. S. W. under all sail
Employed at small jobs about the ship
Middle part thick foggy weather from the West
South part the same

Employed at small jobs
About the ship
Lat 145-S
Long 163-40-E

Remarks. One Board the Surge in the

Friday
Sept the 14

Begins With Breeze and Variable Weather
from the S.W. Ship Heading N.E. W. Under
all sail Middle and latter part light Breeze
from the W.S.W. Ship on the Starboard tack heading
truth under all sail

Employed at small jobs about the ship

Lat. $21^{\circ} 3'$

Long $162^{\circ} 15' = E$

Saturday
Sept 15

Begins With light Weather from the
Starboard Ship heading S.E. S.W.
Employed painting Boat and blacking stoves
and apothecary middle part light breeze
from the S.W. At seven o'clock Tacked to
the W.S.W. Ship under all sail

Employed Painting the Starboard Boat

Lat

Long

Sunday
Sept the 16

Begins With light Breeze and Calms from
the S.W. Ship on the Starboard tack under all
sail this day saw several Drift logs
Middle and latter part light Breeze and Pleasant
Ship heading N.E. W. on the Starboard tack

Lat $3^{\circ} 51' - S$

Long $160^{\circ} 29' = E$

Monday
Sept the 17

Begins With light Breeze weather
from the S.W. Ship on the Starboard tack
Middle and latter part light Breeze and Calms
from the Starboard Ship on the Starboard tack
heading S.W. by S under all sail

All day the Watch employed Blacking
Chairs and other small jobs

Lat $3^{\circ} 35' - S$

Long $159^{\circ} 51' - E$

Tuesday
Sept the 18

Begins With light Breeze from the
W.S.W. Ship heading S.W. under all sail
Employed at several jobs about the ship
Middle part fresh Breeze from the S.W. At
fore 4 o'clock Tacked to the main yard
At seven saw the Island of Lamerie
bearing South Dist twelve miles at seven there
were four gunnies all the rest of the day
Ship heading S.E. E

of New Bedford Tr Smith Master 1853

Monday
Sept 18

Begins With moderate Breeze from the WSW
Ship heading South at three P.M. Saw the
Islands of Beeps bearing S.W. Dist ten
miles at seven o'clock the light at dark
they land bore S.W. Dist fifteen miles of
Middle part squally and variable weather from
the National Ship on Luffrant tack
At daylight land in sight bearing W
Dist eight miles of

Lat No Obs
Long No Obs

Tuesday
Sept 19

Begins With variable weather and squally
Ship on Luffrant tack All day the Island
of Samaire in sight bearing S.W.
At dark the land bore S.E. Dist fifteen miles
At one P.M. came alight breeze from the S.E.
Ship steering W.N.W. under all sail
Breeze part more moderate Employed to
have got about the ship

Long 153-51

Wednesday
Sept 20

Begins With light fair and variable
from the Edward Ship under all sail
Why at this day the weather is fair
Employed to have got about the ship
Middle part fresh Breeze and squally Ship
steering W.S.W. under all sail At daylight
saw the Islands of modlocks bearing S.W. Dist
fifteen miles at - All day pleasant winds from the
S.E. Ship steering W.S.W. employed to have got about
Lat 4 54 S
Long 156 51 E

Saturday
Sept 22

Begins With fresh breeze from the S.E.
Ship steering S.W. under all sail at three
P.M. the land disappeared bearing S.E.
Middle part squally With rain at intervals
the weather cleared up After which saw the Island
of Bouce bearing S.W. Dist ten miles of
Ship steering W.S.W.

Journals On board the ship

Sunday
 Sept the 23

Begins With Pleasant Breeze from
 the S.E. At two P.M. the ship entered
 Bruce Bay at three o'clock several
 bunches of Barrenas - from 10 barrels
 at five P.M. saw Black fish
 board and took one to the ship
 At dark ship steering North the land
 being S.W. Dist fifteen miles at eight P.M.
 the black and the shortest tack ship heading
 E.S.E. under short sail at daylight kept up
 for the Straights at ten P.M. barrenas came
 from shore which we bought for 100 lbs of tallow
 with little loss to end

Monday
 Sept the 24

Begins With Variable Weather from N.E. S.E.
 ship steering S.W. by S. at dark the land
 bore to the East Dist 40 miles of
 Middle part light air and (breezy) weather
 ship under Double Reefed top sails
 latter part under all sail steering S.W.
 supposed the ship to be in our hands at
 two miles N.E. employed with small boats
 Lat 6 10 S
 Long 163 48

Tuesday
 Sept the 25

Begins With Variable Weather from the
 Eastward ship steering S.W. Bougenarel
 Island in sight bearing East
 Dist fifteen miles of Middle and latter part
 Squally Weather at nine A.M. had a squall
 with very sharp lightning and heavy Thunder
 all day Variable winds from the Eastward
 ship steering to the Westward
 Lat 6 33 S
 Long 163 30

Wednesday
 Sept the 26

Begins With Variable Weather from the
 Eastward ship steering S.W. by W. at dark Double
 Reefed the top sails Middle part squally
 latter part under all sail steering S.W.
 at 10 P.M. with
 100 lbs
 100 lbs

of New Bedford L & Smith master 1853

Thursday

Sep the 27

Begins With Variable weather from the SE
Ship steering SW under all sail At two P.M.
hove back tide At dark Double Reefed fore and
masted to the fore all night Pleasant
At five P.M. hove to the South at
daylight made all sail the weather clear and
Pleasant. Employed at small jobs

Lat 45-33 - N

Long 151-20-6

Friday
Sept the 28

Begins With Pleasant Weather from the SE
At dark tacked to E.N.E. and Double Reefed
they topsails middle part squally but pleasant At seven
P.M. tacked to the Eastward all day thick and hazy

Lat 47-34 - S

Long 150-20 E.

Saturday

Sept the 29

Begins With moderate weather from the S by E
Ship on the Starboard tack suppose the ship to have
one mile per hour current to the westward
Middle and latter part strong breeze and hazy
from the S.E. Ship heading E by N

Lat 47-24 N

Long 151-49 - E

Sunday

Sept the 30

Begins With strong breeze and hazy
from the S.E. Ship steering E by N
under all sail - supposed to have obstrong current
from the E.N.E. At dark kept of N.E. all night
strong breeze latter part continual rain and squalls
from the South at eleven P.M. Double Reefed the topsail

No obs

Monday

October 1

Begins With heavy rain and squally weather
At dark hove two on the larboard tack heading
West all night thick and rainy weather
latter part pleasant at daylight made sail
Ship steering N.W. at seven saw Cape St. Marks
bearing N.W. by W. the Watch employed at small
jobs about the ship

No obs

Tuesday

October 2

Begins With strong breeze from the South. Ship steered
N.W. at dark Double Reefed the topsails & hove two on
the larboard tack heading West Cape St. Marks bearing N.W. by W.
lost 14 miles of daylight in all sail ship steering N

Remarks On Board the Barque Martha

Wednesday
October 3

Begins With Variable weather from the South
Ship under all sail heading to the Eastward all day
Squally With rain at dark the Island of St John
Bore west Dist 20 m Middle & latter part light
bree & easy weather Ship Working to the Eastward.
Employed at small jobs.

Lat 16 1/2

Thursday
October 4

Begins With Variable Weather from the
South ward Middle part calm latter part
light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.E.
all day St Johns in sight Bearing S.W.
No Obs.

Friday
October 5

Begins With light Variable Weather from
the West Ship steering N.E. at two P.M.
Saw Beads Island Bearing N.W. & E.
at fore kept of N.W. land bearing N.E. Dist 18^m
Middle part calm latter part light breeze from the
South Ship steering N. land in sight Bearing E & E
Dist 18 miles - the Watch is played at small jobs

Lat 16 1/4 S

Long 164-02 = 6

Saturday
October 6

Begins With light breeze from the South
Ship steering N. at dark the land Bore E & E
Dist 15 m Middle & latter part light breeze
from the Eastward at daylight kept the
Ship E & E - the land in sight Bearing
E & E Dist ten miles of

Sunday
October 7

Begins With Pleasant Breeze from
S.E. Ship steering E & E under all
sail at dark the land Bore S.W. Dist 20^m
Middle & latter part light breeze from the South Ship steering E & E

Lat 16 1/2 = Long 159-26 = 6

Monday
October 8

Begins With light breeze from the Southward
Ship steering E & E under all sail
Middle & latter part light breeze and pleasant
* Weather from the N.E. Ship heading two
the Northward under all sail
the Watch is played at small jobs about 5 P.M.

Lat 16 1/2 = S

Long 155-08 = 6

of New Bedford To Smith master 1855

Tuesday
October 9 Begins With light Breeze & Variables from
the Estward Ship heading to the Northward
Supposed the Ship to be in Awaaterley Current
Middle & latter part light breeze and Variables
Ship working to the Northward - employed at small jobs

Lat 1-49 - S

Long 155-58 = 6

Wednesday
October 10

Begins With Variable Airs & Calms from the
Estward employed at small jobs Middle part
light Airs and Variable Weather from the S.E.
Ship working to the Estward under all sail

Lat 1-40 - S

Long 155-58 = 6

Thursday
October 11

Begins With Variable Weather from the
S.E. Ship under all sail on the Starboard tack
Middle part moderate Breeze latter part light and
Variable from the S.E. Ship heading E.S.E.

Lat 2-04

Long

Friday
October 12

Begins With light and Variable Weather
Ship on Differant Tacks Middle & latter part
light Variable weather from the Estward
and heavy Showers Ship under all sail working to
the Estward - employed Repairing Chais & so on

Lat 2-08 Lat 2-09 S

Long 155-57 = 6

Saturday
October 13

Begins With Variable weather from the Estward
With Rain - and Claps of Thunder - & Sharp
lightning employed Repairing Chais and so forth
At seven P.M. had heavy squall with Rain
from the S.E. which we took in the light sails on
Double Breeched the top sails all right Ship now
to on the Starboard tack heading S.E. by W

Lat 3-05 = S

Long 155-26 = 6

Sunday
October 14

Begins With light Airs from the S.E.
Ship on the Starboard tack under all sail
Middle and latter part pleasant Weather from
S.E. Ship heading E. under all sail

Lat 2-57 = S

Long 155-09 = 6

Remarks kept on Board the Bark Martha

Sunday

October the 15

Begins With light Breezes and clear weather from the S.E. Ship under all sail on different tacks Middle and latter part Dark Squally weather with Rain Ship working to the Southward Employed at small jobs about the ship

Lat 3-10-S

Long No Obs

Tuesday

October 16

Begins With Dark Squally Weather from the Eastward Ship on different tacks Employed at small jobs Middle & latter part Dark Squally weather from the S.E. by S. Ship working to the Southward

No Obs

Wednesday

October 17

Begins With Dark threatening weather from the S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack all dark Double Reefed the topsails Middle & latter part Dark Cloudy weather with Rain Ship working to the S.E. under moderate sail - employed as usual

Lat 3-35-S

Long 155-27-E

Thursday

October 18

Begins With Variable Weather and Rain Squalls from the S.E. Ship working to the S.E. and all sail Middle part Variable Latter part the same Ship working to the S.E. under all sail Employed at small jobs about the ship

Lat 3-30

Long

Friday

October 19

Begins With moderate Breeze from the S.E. by E. Ship heading to the South Employed at small jobs

Middle part moderate Breeze from the East Ship on the Starboard tack Latter part Continual Rain and squalls from all quarters

No Obs

Saturday

October 20

Begins With calm and Dark Squally Weather At fore P.M. came slight Breeze from S.W. kept the ship S.E. Middle part fresh Breeze from the S.E. Ship heading S. under topsails Latter part Continual Rain and squally weather

No Obs

of New Bedford Frances Smith Master 1855

Sunday
October 21

Begins with fresh breeze or hazy weather
from S by S ship on the Starboard tack
At two P.M. saw sail two the East on the Starboard
tack all night thick and heavy and heavy squalls
Ship on different tacks latter part Pleasant
one sail in sight to the SE At ten A.M.
saw the island of CoCos Baring S.E. Dist eight
miles so End the day - Lat. $4^{\circ} 41' - S$

Long $156^{\circ} 36' - W$

Monday
October 22

Begins with Variable weather CoCos island
in sight and one sail Middle part light airs
and Calms latter part Pleasant Breeze from SE
CoCos island in sight and one sail employed at
small jobs about the ship =

Tuesday
October 23

Begins with Passing Hours from SE At
fore PM spoke the Bark ^{onyx} of Sydney 9 AM Spoke
At dark Middle part light breeze and clear weather
latter part the same ship heading South
Employed repairing the ship
No Obs Vations

Wednesday
October 24

Begin with Variable Weather from the SE
Ship heading to the Southward
At fore spoke the Bark Onyx of Sydney
six month ought 200-Spirm which the Capt
Went on board at nine P.M. came on board
all day Coaca Island in sight Baring: S.E.
Dist 25 miles of Middle and latter part Pleasant
Breeze from the S.E. Ship steering for Coaca
Bay Employed at small jobs

Thursday
October 25

Begins with Pleasant weather Ship heading
in the Bay - At fore spoke the ship
Which the Capt came on board
Middle and latter part Pleasant weather
Ship Cruising in the Bay two sails in sight

No Obs Vations this day

Journal kept on board the Barque

Friday
October 26

Begins with Variable Breezes from the E.S.E.
Ship under Double Breezed topsails
At dark Ship heading ought the Bay
two sails in sight At ten P.M. hauled
back the fore and main and lay till day light
Satisfied Cruising in Boca Bay
All day Pleasant and Clear Weather
Employed Cleaning Iron Work and Blacking it

Saturday
October 27

Begins with Pleasant Weather and Clear Ship
Cruising in the Bay under all sail
Employed Cleaning Iron work
Middle light birds and calms Satisfied
Breezy and Variable Weather Ship Cruising in
the Bay also two sails in sight

Sunday
October 28

Begins with light birds and calms
Ship Cruising in Boca Bay - Also to
Sandy vessels Saw many large Bone Shark
Close to the ship At four P.M. Cape Smith
Horn on board it being At ten P.M.
Came on board All night light birds from
the W.S.W. Ship Cruising in the Bay
and put the same two sails in sight

Monday
October 29

Begins with Pleasant Weather
With light breeze from the W.S.W.
Ship in Boca Bay Cruising under all
sail At dark head of the land
Middle part heavy squalls from the W.S.W.
At seven P.M. kept off C.S.E. with a strong
Breeze from the Westward
Employed at Small jobs

Tuesday
October 30

Begins with strong breeze from the
West Ship steering C.S.E. at four spots the
Bark Capt of Sydney Capt Harbord let her
Ought 200 Spinn at six P.M. the wind hauled
to the S.E. Ship heading C.S.E. under short
Sails At dark the East Cape of Boca Island bore
W.S.W. distance twenty miles from the light
Breeze Satisfied strong breeze from the W.S.W.

Martha of New Bedford. Mr Smith master

Wednesday
October 31



Begins with strong breeze from the
S.W. Ship steering E.S.E. all day till
saw a school of sperm whales going to the north
And hoard three boats which the labor
boat struck also the labor boat
At five took them to the ship. At dark
the weather set in with fresh gale and
squalls which we parted from the
labor boats whale and lost him
Middle part strong breeze ship heading E.S.E.
under short sail latter part moderate
employed bawling ship under double reefed topsails
Lat 5-35-S

Thursday
Novem 1

Long 157-06-3
Begins with moderate weather
Ship heading E.S.E. on the labor tack
employed bawling. All night pleasant weather
at seven gale drove the labor boat and cleared
up tacks. Ship under double reefed topsails
heading E.S.E. — Lat

Friday
Novem 2

Long
Begins with pleasant weather from the E.S.E.
Ship steering E.S.E. under all sail middle and
latter part moderate weather at seven set in
squalley. employed at small jobs about the ship
Lat 6-20-S Long 158-58-E

Saturday
Novem 3

Begins with pleasant weather from the E.S.E.
Ship on — labor tack and all night at seven
tacked to the S.W. middle part pleasant latter part
tacked to the E.S.E. employed stowing oil
and packing flour in bulk - saw sail to
the N.E. to end the day

Sunday
Novem 4

Begins with light breeze from the S.W.
Ship heading E.S.E. under all sail employed
packing flour middle part variable wind
latter part strong breeze from the E.S.E. ship
heading E. all day aheady swell from the E.S.E.
this day saw two little headings to E. and
Lat 7-08-S
Long 160-50-E

Remarks On Board the bark Martha

Monday
even 8

Begins With Strong Breeze from the S.E.
With Heavy Swell from the Eastward
Ship Working Eastward to sail

Middle part Ship heading W.S.W. under Double
Reefed up sails. Latter part Pleasant Breeze from
South Ship heading E.S.E. under all sail
Employed working up Rigging

Tuesday
even 6

Begins With light Airs and variable from
the Eastward Ship heading S.E. by E
Employed working up Rigging & up the
Middle & Latter part light Breeze from the
Eastward Ship on the larboard tack heading S.E.
George Hicks sick With the upper fever &
Duty
Lat 8° 44' N
Long 162° 01' W

Wednesday
even 7

Begins With Strong Breeze and heavy
Swell from the S.E. Ship heading S.E. by E.
this day employed at variable jobs about the ship
Middle & latter part Pleasant Weather from the East
Ship working to the S.E. under all sail at day
heavy Swell from the S.E.
Employed at variable jobs about the ship
Lat
Long

Thursday
even 8

Begins With Pleasant Breeze from the East
Ship on the larboard tack Middle part Pleasant

Lat 10° 16' N
Long 162° 47' W
Ship in sight at 10.16. saw the N.E. point
of St. Christopher's Island bearing S.W. by W.
Dist thirty miles Employed at variable
jobs about the ship George Hicks getting better
Lat 10° 31' N
Long 162° 47' W

Friday
even 9

Begins With light Airs from the Eastward
Ship working to the S.E. from 1 P.M. till 4 P.M.
continued calm till dark the East end of
Christoval bearing West Dist eleven miles of
At 6 P.M. took moderate Breeze from the E.S.E.
Middle & latter part Ship Steady South Lat 12 17

Saturday
Novem 10

Begin with fresh Breeze from ESE

Ship Sterna S. under all sail
Middle & Latter part fresh Breeze and basey
Weather from the ESE. Employed at various
Jobs about the Ship repaired the flying jib
George Hicks gotten better

Lat 14.4 N
Long 160-54. E

Sunday
Novem 11

Begin with fresh Breeze and basey Weather from
the ESE Ship Sterna S. under all sail
Middle and Latter part present Weather

Lat 16.48
Long

Monday
Novem 12

Begin with light Pleasant Weather from
ESE Ship under all sail Sterna S. by M.
Middle part light Breeze Latter part the Wind hauled
over the ESE Ship Sterna S. under all sail
George Hicks well on duty

All day employed Repairing Chais and so forth
Lat 18.44 N
Long 159.21. E

Tuesday
Novem 13

Begin with light Pleasant weather from
ESE Ship Sterna S.
Middle and Latter part light Air and Calm
from the SE Ship Sterna S. by M. and all sail
this day employed in the Rigging

Lat 18-11. S
Long 158.52. E

Wednesday
Novem 14

Begin with light Variable Wind from the
SE to SE. At one kept the Ship S by M.
Exposed the Ship to have slight current from
Southward Middle part light Air Latter part
breeze from the SE Ship Sterna S.

Lat 18.34 S
Long 158.24

Thursday
Novem 15

Begin with moderate Breeze from the
SE Ship SE At five P.M. saw Bannister
Shoal Baring SE. Did not see miles of
this Shoal is under water with the Exception
of several small Rocks and some coral
to be seen by the light of the moon in strong breeze

Lat 19.44 - Long 157.53. E

Sumner's Ship Co. Board the Tarque m. 11. a

Thursday
even 16

Begins With Stormy Breeze and heavy Sea
from the S.E. Ship heading S. by E.
Middle and latter part fresh from the E. S. E.
Ship heading South under all sail

Wind employed Breeze
Lat. 24. 41. S
Long 166. 15. 6

Friday
even 17

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear
Weather from the S. E. Ship heading
South under all sail

Middle and latter part Pleasant Weather
Ship steering to the S. E. under all sail

Lat. 24. 44. S

Long 166. 47. E

Saturday
even 18

Begins With Pleasant Weather
from the S. E. Ship steering S. E. under all
sail at seven shortened sail and set
Boats crew Watches Middle part Pleasant
latter part the same Ship steering S. E. by E
Under all sail

Lat.

Long

Sunday
even 19

Begins With fine Clear Weather
from the S. E. Ship steering S. E. by E
Under all sail at four Double Bowed the
top sails and under the light sails
Middle part fresh Breeze latter part
Strong breeze and squally Weather Ship's
under Double Bowed top sails

Set down the main top sail and
set the old one

Lat. 25. 40

Long 167. 25

Monday
even 20

Begins With Stormy Breeze from
the S. E. employed Breeze to main top sail
Middle part fresh gale from the South
then on the starboard side

Lat. 26. 09. S

Long 167. 23. E

7 Nov Sadford F. Smith Master

Wednesday
Nov 11

Begins With fresh gale from the South
At fore 11.00. hauled to the North
At Dark Close Reefed the main top sail
and furled the Mast. Middle part the same
latter part more moderate ship heading SSW on
the labor tack employed depaving the main top sail

SO Observations

Thursday
Nov 12

Begins With fresh breeze and heavy swell
from the S.E. Ship by the Wind on the labor
tack heading SSW under Double reefed
top sails & foremast. Middle part under short sail
latter part Variable weather and light rain
unbent the cotton fore top sail and bent the
Ketchikan top sail & foremast - Lat 47-23 = S

Long 136-31 = E

Friday
Nov 13

Begins With Dark threatening weather
from the S.E. Ship heading S.S.E. under whole
topsails. employed setting up the main topmast
Back stay and other rigging at dark shortened
sail in the light middle and latter part fresh
breeze and dark weather ship on the labor tack
heading S.E. employed setting up rigging

Lat 28-23 S

Long 136-23 E

Saturday
Nov 14

Begins With fresh breeze from the E by S
Ship on the labor tack saw jumpers and
pin backs employed staying masts at dark

Shortened sail latter part heavy breeze and
clear weather from the E by S ship heading S.E.

Lat 29-34 S

Long 137-18 E

Sunday
Nov 15

Begins With strong breeze and clear weather
from the S.E. ship heading S.E. Middle &
latter part Pleasant weather from the S.E.
Ship heading S.E. to ten o'clock saw

Flour Island Barring S.E. Dist 60 miles

Lat 30-45

Long 138-31

Secured On board by bark masts of

Monday
even 26

Begins with Pleasant Weather Pleasant weather
from the 26 Ship heading S by E under all sail
at seven saw a signal on shore which the Captain
and boats crew went on the N.E. side
Middle part lapping of and on at ten A.M.
Received from shore about 10 Barrels of potatoes
which we kept at S by E.

Tuesday 27
Begins

With Pleasant Weather Ship heading S by E under
all sail at ten Shortened sail Bells Perannat
Dore Est Dist six miles at Middle and latter part
Pleasant weather With light variable weather from
S.E. at ten saw a signal in sight bearing North
by East according to the fore top sail
do also

Wednesday
even 28

Begins with variable weather and heavy
Ship heading to the Eastward under all sail
Boat crew fore top mast stayed at
Middle part Pleasant weather at seven
A.M. saw sperm whales and three
boats which the starboard boat struck
at ten took the whale to the ship and commenced
cutting in ~~the~~ Island in sight bearing N.E.

Thursday
even 29

Begins with Pleasant weather employed
cutting in at six P.M. sent the tackles
down and made things snug for the night
Middle part Pleasant at seven A.M. saw
sperm whales at nine board three boats
the starboard boat struck and got stove
which the starboard took the line and saved
the whale all day Pleasant breeze from
the E by S Ship's company employed Whaling
do also

Friday
even 30

Begins with Pleasant weather
at one P.M. took the whale whale to
the ship at six hours and thirty minutes finished
cutting Middle and latter part Burying

33 02 1/2 Aug 10 8, 1816

San Pedro J. Smith master

Saturday
Dec 1st

With strong breeze from the north
all hands employed Belaying Bludd
middle and hallpart strong breeze and stormy
Weather Employed Belaying Ship on the labor
tack heading ENE. Lat Long

Sunday
Dec 2

Begins With Pleasant Weather With strong
breeze from the N by E. Employed Belaying
Ship under short sail heading ENE
At seven were to the WNW Middle and hallpart
Employed Belaying Ship heading NW on the
Labor tack Lat 33 35 Long

Monday
Dec 3

Begins With strong breeze from the North
at dark finished Belaying and set Boats crew
Watches At eight blowing gale from the N by E
middle part strong gale hallpart strong gale
and stormy weather from the North
Ship on the Labor tack under the fore
main topsail

Tuesday
Dec 4

No Obs
Began With strong gale and stormy
Weather Ship on the Labor tack heading
ENE under close reefed main topsail
fore middle and hallpart the same

Lat 34 22 N
Long 100 54 W

Wednesday
Dec 5

Begins With strong gale and heavy sea from
the NW At one set close reefed
topsail & fore sail at fore the ship
the WNW and increased which we took
all sail but close reefed main topsail
fore middle and hallpart
strong gale With heavy sea
Ship on the Labor tack
Employed mending
the Labor

Lat 33 51 N
Long

Simon's Log On board the Barque Martha
Thursday Dec 6 Begins With Strong Gale from the South
Ship heading N.W. under Close Reefed main
& sail and main stencor Employed mending
the labor. Boat with part moderate
latter part Pleasant
Employed mending boat ship stowing oil
Lat 33.41. S
Long 159.41. E

Friday Dec 7 Begins With Pleasant Weather at fore 2.00
Commenced burning oil middle part Pleasant
Weather At daylight Saw house Island Bearing N.E.
Dist 40 miles & employed burning oil and
covering the ground their lumps
Ship under whole topsails heading E by S on
the labor all

Saturday Dec 8 No. 10's Visions
Begins With Pleasant Weather and heavy
swell Employed burning oil
at nine P.M. finished stowing oil
latter part Dark Weather Ship Cruising off house Island
Lat 33.00. S
Long 159.44. E

Sunday Dec 9 Begins With Gloomy Weather from the South on a
ship under whole topsails Cruising in sight
of house Island at dark the same bore N.E.
Dist 22 miles & at dark shortened sail
middle and latter part Dark Weather Ship Cruising
In sight of Bell's pyramid

Monday Dec 10 Begins With Pleasant Weather from the
S.E. Ship Cruising off the land at dark shortened
sail for the night middle and latter part Pleasant
At ten saw two sails
Employed to double girth for the ship
to Obi
Lat 32.50 S
Long 159.45 E

1800
a new Sadron For small master

Monday
Dec. 11

Begins with Pleasant breeze and fine weather
from the N.E. All night ship under whole top sails
At daylight saw three ships At nine saw
the Elizabeth Swift Boats Whaling which we
board with Ought Success At noon came on
Board

Wednesday
Dec 12

to Ob. Latons
Begins with fine weather from the N.E.
At one P.M. ship the Elizabeth Swift
Capt Chase with one whale along side
and received letters from home
Middle and latter part Pleasant weather ship cruising
Under all sail one sail in sight
Employed Cove and cutting falls to end the day

Thursday
Dec 13

Begins with fine gentle breeze and clear
weather from the north all three parts
the Elizabeth Swift and fanned till ten P.M.
Middle and latter part the same in play
At Variable jobs about the ship two sails in
sight of one steam ship ship
Storing West

Friday
Dec 14

Begins with Pleasant weather from the
northward ship cruising under all sail
Middle and latter part light breeze and clear
weather from the S.E. ship storing at by, N.
Under all sail this day saw two sails
All day Employed preparing the fore top sail
and sails

Saturday
Dec 15

Begins with fine weather from the N.E.
Ship under all sail storing at by, N.
Three sails in sight at dark saw three ships
the fore top sail & main and kept the ship at
middle and latter part fine weather
At nine the ship

Lat S 3. 02
Long

Remarks On Board the Bark Anna
Sunday Dec the 16 Begins with fine weather from the
S.E. Ship under all sail heading to
the S.W. at four P.M. off the port
of Sydney ten miles out the sperm
middle part under short sail
At eight P.M. saw three Humpbacked whales
At 10 P.M. saw black fish & two sails in sight
Lat 31° 35' S

Monday Dec 17 158.54 S
Begins with fine clear weather from E.S.
Ship under all sail cruising of the
South end of New Ireland at six Shorten
Sail two ship in sight middle and latter part
fair breeze and clear weather Ship stowing Life
Preserver making spungarn & outer small yots
Lat 32° 54' S
Long 159° 10' E

Tuesday Dec the 18 Begins with fresh breeze and clear weather
Ship under all sail on the Labor tack
At seven P.M. saw pinbacks middle part under
close reefed main top sail
Middle and latter part strong breeze from
E.N.E. at seven A.M. kept of South

Wednesday Dec the 19 Begins with dark threatening weather
At four P.M. took in all sail but close
reefed main top sail at five had light variable wind
At six have two on the Labor tack
Heading E.S. Middle and latter part light gale
prev. with ship on the Labor tack under
short sail Employed making spungarn
feller stick of Cutty

Thursday Dec 20 Begins with fresh gale in thick weather
from North ship under short sail
at dark took in sail and have to run
the Labor tack Middle part strong gale at
seven A.M. took in the main top sail
At eight the wind hauled from North to
East and moderated which we set the
main top sail Ship on the Labor tack
to come to anchor

Monday
Dec 12
Begins With frost and variable weather
Ship Working to the northward
at night work in all sail but close reefed
main & sail & middle and forepart fore
employed making Spungam

Tuesday
Dec 13
Begins With fresh breeze from N.W.
Ship heading E. at dark double reefed
at daylight made all sail. At nine A.M.
the weather set in thick & raining to the N.W.
With thunder which we took in all the night
till the weather still looking worse

Wednesday
Dec 14
Begins With Dark Breeze weather from
N.W. all sail of the ship at two P.M. came
heavy squall from the North which we ran
the ship under our poles at five P.M.
the weather moderates & at eight o'clock
main top sail at dark reefed by the wind
on the labour tack ship heading N.W.
middle part mast sails better & moderate weather
at daylight made sail & kept the ship N.W.
Winds Doubt

Thursday
Dec 15
Begins With fresh breeze and variable
weather from North ship steering N.W.
Under all sail at five P.M. saw four small
Sailing v. M. at dark took in sail ship heading N.W.
middle part strong breeze and cloudy latter part
moderate ship under all sail heading to the N.W.
saw in sight Sailing W. employed making Spungam

Friday
Dec 16
Begins With Pleasant Breeze and cloudy weather
Ship under all sail chasing of horses stand at
fore two three sails Sailing of 8 on the N.W.
Side of the island at dark took in sail ship heading
S.W. on the labour tack four Island seen within
five twenty miles of Middle W. Island
Weather employed making Spungam
Ship Crossing of the S.E. side of ...

Remarks kept on board the Shark

Wednesday
Dec 26

Begins with part Breeze & Wind
Weather fore ships in sight
at five P.M. spoke the Lion of providence
Capt. T. L. L. Middle & latter part part
Breeze and dark cloudy weather
Ship cruising on the S.E. side of Gull's Head
and then ship.

Thursday
Dec 27

Begins with part Breeze from S.E.
Ship cruising on the S.E. side of the land
at six P.M. spoke the ship Oliver Crocker
then Breeze ship was mounted out
Seven hundred Spinn Middle and latter part
part Gulls at seven & it set in light
two ships in sight Steering to the S.E.

Lat 32, 32, 31

Friday
Dec 28

Begins with part gulls from East
Ship steering about N. since I will be
up sails at dark close behind the up sails
and kept by the wind ship heading S.E. & E
latter part strong Breeze and cloudy
Weather from the East
Ship steering South

Saturday
Dec 29

Begins with part gulls from East
Ship steering about N. at noon
Kept by the wind ship heading S.E. & E
at dark Mortimer said
Middle and latter part part gulls from E.S. & E
Ship working to the S.E. two ships in sight

Lat 35, 46 S

Sunday
Dec 30

Begins with part gulls and cloudy
Weather Ship heading E.S. & E at fore P.M.
Spoke the Lion of providence
Middle and latter part strong Breeze and
cloudy weather from the Eastward
Ship steering to the S.E.

Lat 36, 27

Long 155, 22, 6

Journal of crew Bedford

Monday
Dec 1st
Begins with thick cloudy weather from E. S. E.
Ship heading S. E. but Black fish at dark
Shortened sail & bore ship to the N. E. the
Middle & latter part thick & a squally
With light fair ship heading to the East
Employed at variable jobs about the ship

Tuesday
January 1, 1856, Begins with thick heavy weather
from the S. E. ship working to the E. S. E.
Under no sail at dark Shortened sail
Middle and latter part Strong Breeze and
thick weather from the S. E. Ship under modern
sail at day employed at various jobs

Wednesday
January 2
No Obs. Visions
Begins with strong breeze and thick weather
Ship working and double reefed topsails
at dark Shortened sail for the night
Middle part part sails full but not more moderate
ship heading S. E. under double reefed topsails
Employed making Catlines etc.

Thursday
Jan 3
Begins with strong breeze and cloudy
weather from E. S. E. ship working under
short sail Employed making Catlines etc.
At dark took in all sail but then came
on spirit Middle and latter part strong breeze
from the E. S. E. ship on the Harbor tack
heading N. E. all day employed at variable jobs
Enlarge in the hurricane house and so forth

Friday
January 4
Begins with strong breeze and fair weather
from the E. S. E. ship under double reefed
sails heading E. S. E. At dark took in all sail
more to the S. E. Employed at variable jobs
Middle and latter part heavy breeze from
E. S. E. ship heading S. E.
Saw Black fish and several porpoises
Hauled one and saved him. One sail in sight
Lat 36.05 - S
Long 18.15 - W

Remarks: Left on board the boat

Saturday
January 5

Begins with pleasant day and fine weather
from the west. Ship heading ESE
Manned all sail. At five o'clock spoke the
Bark Ch. Swift 13 month Out 300 Spin
at dark shortened sail
Middle of afternoon. Breeze freshen and
drew down from the east. Ship steering
Starboard. Turned Starboard
ought of the storage in to the
forecabin for getting aboard his watch
on land and put Silver in his
place Lat 37, 23 S

Sunday
Jan 6

Begins with light pleasant weather from
the west. Ship heading on Taffereau. At
six o'clock shortened sail. Breeze from
strong breeze from SE ship on the land
last heading East at starboard
Lat 37, 48 S
Long 16, 2, 45, 6 E

Monday
Jan 7

Strong north fresh breeze and clear
weather from the eastward. Ship heading
under whole top sails
At dark shortened sail
Ship heading East on the starboard tack
At dawn lightened sail. Breeze from
steering East under all sail

Tuesday
Dec the 8

Begins with fresh breeze and squally
weather from the west
Ship steering East and whole top sails at
five o'clock spoke the Brig Phoenix at
Sydney at dark spoke the Brig Phoenix
At daylight spoke Double bottomed
the Brig Phoenix in sight of the land. Breeze
at ten o'clock. Saw her boats in the
water. She was seen for her starboard
light. Whales going fast to the SE.
Which we went with. At sunset
Lat 37, 52 S
Long 16, 2, 14 E

Wednesday
Jan 10 9

Begins with light breeze and heavy swell
from the S.E. ship steering S.E. ship
at dark shorted sail the wind in light to land
Middle and latter part light breeze from
E.S.E. ship cruising under all sail the breeze
in light employed making coasts

Lat

Long

Thursday
Jan 11 10

Begins with light pleasant weather from
E.S.W. ship cruising under all sail
at 10 P.M. ship to being shorted sail
at dark shorted sail

Middle and latter part strong breeze from
N.W. ship steering E.S.E. from seven to
twelve to 16, one sail in sight

Lat 37, 08, 1

Long 162, 40 E

Friday
Jan 12 11

Begins with strong breeze from N.W.
ship steering E under all sail at
dark shorted sail one more to on the
suber - back heading S.E.
Middle part strong gale from N.W.
At six A.M. the wind hauled shorted the S.E.
and moderated ship we made sail and
kept the ship by compass the day long
Finnback in the way to north
In the morning sunset

Lat 38, 04 S

Long 164, 04 E

Saturday
Jan 13 12

Begins with strong breeze from N.W.
Weather from the S.E. ship steering E
at dark double bottom the sails
Middle part strong breeze from E
at day light wind to land which
the wind hauled to the E.S.E. ship in the
harvest to the S.W. ship in the
harvest

Lat

Remarks kept on board the ship

Sunday
January 13

Begins with light breeze from E. S. E. a
strong breeze at E. under all sail
at 10 o'clock instead of middle part strong
breeze latter part fresh gale from S. E.
ship heading E. a E. under double reefed fore
at seven the weather got in thick and
continued sail at ten & all furled all sail
but close reefed main top sail
No observations

Monday
January 14

Begins with strong gails and continued sail
from S. E. ship on the starboard tack
at dark turned up the sea boards and
ward things away for the night
middle and latter part strong gail
from the S. E. ship on the starboard tack

Lat 37. 12. S
Long 167. 12. E

Tuesday
Jan 15

Begins with strong gail and thick
bazy weather from S. E. ship on the
on the starboard tack
middle part the same latter part
the weather moderated which we got
close reefed fore top sail & kept the ship
S. E. all day dark journey weather

Wednesday
Jan 16

Begins with strong breeze from
S. W. ship steering S. E. under
close reefed top sails at dark shued up
fore top sail & hove to on the starboard
tack middle & latter part Pleasant
Weather from S. W. at seven it blew
Kept the ship S. E. saw 60 birds
steering the S. E. employed at 10 o'clock
Lat 38. 30. S
Long 169. 30. E

Monday
 Thursday
 Jan 11
 Begins With fine Pleasant weather
 Ship Sailing S.E. under all sail
 One sail in sight. Morning 8 A.M.
 Employed at various jobs about the ship
 At dark shortened sail. Ship on
 the Starboard tack heading South
 Middle & latter part Pleasant weather from
 the north. Ship cruising under all sail
 Employed at various jobs and making sails
 Lat 39° 54' N
 Long 169° 45' E

Friday
 Jan 12
 Begins With fine Pleasant weather from
 South ship under all sail on the
 Starboard tack Employed making sails
 at dark took in sail
 Middle and latter part Pleasant weather from
 W. Ship cruising under all sail

Saturday
 Jan 13
 Begins With Pleasant weather from
 S.W. Ship under all sail at fore 10 A.M.
 before the ship from Providence 4 P.M.
 350 miles at dark took in sail
 Latter part ship under all sail
 the lion in sight
 Lat 39° 50' N
 Long 171° 10' E

Sunday
 Jan 20
 Begins With Pleasant weather from
 West Ship cruising under all sail
 at five P.M. before the ship from Providence
 At dark took in sail for the night
 Middle part strong breeze latter part
 fresh gail from W. ship working
 to the West under double breasted sails
 Lat 34° 20' N
 Long 170° 40' E

Monday
 Jan 21
 Begins With fresh Gales from
 S.W. Ship heading west
 At two P.M. before the ship from
 latter part ship under double breasted
 sails heading to the westward under
 moderate sail Employed at various jobs

16000 of New Bedford E. Smith master 1886

Saturday
January 26

Begins with fresh breeze from S.W. Ship starts
11.00 A.M. under all sail at 12 P.M. the wind
blows from the S.W. and ship in clouds
at dark looks back the topsails are
downward bare in light at 11.00
middle and foremast ship heading north on
the port tack at seven next of 11.00
Under single reefed up sails at dark bare in light

Sunday
January 27

Begins with strong breeze from South
Ship starts at 11.00 under whole topsails
at dark bare in light at 11.00
after dark the sails middle and foremast
at 11.00 sails from South at 11.00
at seven next of 11.00 saw the three things ahead

Monday
January 28

Begins with fresh breeze and clouds
Weather from the Southward ship starts
at 11.00 three things at 12 P.M. the Capt went
on shore at 1.00 came on board & kept at
11.00 saw three things at dark after the
Strident at New Bedford one year out of three hundred
Spain which the Capt received on letter
middle part ship starting at 11.00
Kept at for Mangrove ship under all sail

Tuesday
January 29

Begins with strong breeze and squalls
Weather from the South at seven P.M.
came two ancor out of tide to land
in eight fathoms and made things for
for the night latter part of night

Wednesday
January 30

Begins with strong breeze from S.W.
Employed Thuring ship Received one quarter
of beef flesh & two baskets of potatoes
Latter part fresh gale from S.W.
Employed at 11.00 A.M. Received on board
three men of potatoes and about seventy pounds
of onions and fifty barrels of water

Annals Ship Co. Boston to New York

Thursday
January 1
Begins with fair good sun M. W.
In fore to variable gets better. Tard, for
Lea. At eight it blows mild sail and went
to sea. Ship steering N. E. under all sail

Friday
January 1
Begins with strong breeze and clear
Weather from M. W. Ship steering N. E.
Under all sail. at dark took the ship
Gay head 1500 sperm middle part
under double top sail
Middle and last part pleasant weather
Ship steering N. E. Two sails in sight
Employed at variable like

Lat 33.10. S
Long 174.30. E

Saturday
Jan 2
Begins with light variable weather
from the West. Ship heading N. E.
at dark took in sail for the night
Middle part Pleasant. eleven seals
Kept of N. E. under all sail two ships
in sight

Lat
Long

Sunday
January 3
The day begins with Pleasant Breeze from
N. E. at two o'clock spoke the ship James
of New Bedford kept two at dark took in
sail middle and latter part pleasant weather
Ship Cruising under all sail

Lat 33.20
Long 176.12

Monday
February 4
Begins with Pleasant Breeze from the N. W.
Ship Cruising under all sail at dark took
all sail but close top sail under top sail
Middle and latter part Pleasant Ship Cruising in
all sail Employed at variable gets about the
Ship so end very day

Lat 32.10. S
Long 176.12. E

Tuesday
February 5
Begins with fresh Breeze from the S. W.
Ship steering E under all sail Employed at
variable gets at dark took in sail
Middle part fair last part moderate
Ship under close top sail employed at variable like

Lat 32.41. S Long 178.01. E

182
a new logbook entered under number
Wednesday
February the 6
Begins With strong breeze from the West
Ship Cruising under Close Reefed top sails
At dark took in sail Middle and latter part
Pleasant With light breeze from West ship on the water
All day Employed at variable jobs about the ship

Thursday
Feb the 7
Begins With fine weather from the West
Ship on the water till all day in fog
At variable jobs about the ship & work kept in
sail Middle and latter part Moderate weather
Ship Cruising under all sail
Lat
Long

Friday
February 8
Begins with light breeze from West
At fore P.M. spoke the ship James & arrived
of new London 33 month out 19 hundred spin
at dark took in sail Qualler part Pleasant weather
from the East ship Cruising under all sail
Employed at variable jobs about the ship
Lat
Long

Saturday
February 9
Begins With fine gentle breeze from East
Ship Cruising under all sail at dark took in
sail Ship steering W.S.W. under Double Reefed
top sails Middle and latter part Ship steering
S.W. With strong breeze from East
Lat 31.41. S
Long 115.54 E

Sunday
February 10
Begins With strong breeze and clear weather
from East Ship steering S.W. under all sail
at dark Double Reefed the top sails
Middle and latter part strong breeze and cloudy
from E.S.E. Ship steering S.W.

Monday
February 11
Begins With fresh gail and light rain
from S.E. Ship steering W.S.W. at fore P.M. saw
a ship to the West At dark took in all sail but close
Reefed main top sail and wore ship to the N.E.
Middle and latter part fresh gail from the S.W.
At ten P.M. spoke the ship Swift of New Bedford
Capt Vincow 1700 spin No Obs. Visions

Remarks that on board the ship Martha
This day
February the 12
Begins with fresh gales & Dark gloomy weather
from the S.E. Ship steering E under Double reefed
top sails at Dark took in all sail but Close reefed main
top sail ship hove to on the starboard tack
Middle & latter part fresh Breeze and Cloudy
Weather from the Westward on ship in
sight - Employed at Variable jobs about the ship
Lat 18.54 N. Long 33.20

Wednesday
February 13
Begins with fresh breeze and clear weather
ship under all sail at fore P.M.
Spoke the ship to Brothers of New Bedford
at dark made all sail and set half
Watchers kept the ship Ely. N.
One ship in sight Middle part light stars from
Westward latter part spoke they were of New Bedford
Capt Fuller 1800 Spinn
Lat 33.02 S
Long 16.22 E

Thursday
February 14
Begins with light airs and Variables from
Westward Ship steering N.E. by N. under all
sail Middle and latter part light Breeze and Cloudy
Weather from the Southward Ship steering N.E.
Under all sail

Friday
February the 15
No Obs Variations
Begins with light airs and Cloudy weather from
Southward Ship steering N.E. under all sail
Middle part Calm latter part light Breeze and
clear weather from the N.E. Ship under all sail heading
E.S.E. employed at Variable jobs Lathing up Rigging &c
Lat 32.54 S
Long 177.47 E

Saturday
February 16
Begins with light airs and clear weather from
N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. at Dark took in sail
and set boats crew Wateries
Middle part Ship under Double reefed top sails
latter part ship heading E by S. under all sail
Employed trimming ship
Lat 33.16
Long 00 00

New Bedford

For South master

1856

Sunday
February the 17

Begins With light breeze and pleasant from the N.E.
All hands employed trimming ship By the stern
At Dark single Reefed the topsails Ship heading E.
Latter part light airs and calm from the N.E.

Monday
February 18

Begins With light airs from N.E. Ship
heading E.S.E. under all sail Middle part under single
Reefed top sails Latter part ship under all sail steering
E.W. With Pleasant Breeze from the S.W.
Employed Latching up the head Rigger

Lat 33° 04' S

Long 179° 00' W

Tuesday
February 19

Begins With Pleasant Breeze and Clear Weather from
South Ship steering N.E. under all sail at Dark
Double Reefed the top sails Employed Latching up
Rigger Middle and Latter part fresh Breeze from
South Ship under all sail

Lat

Long 178° 12'

Wednesday
February 20

Begins With strong Breeze and Clear weather
Ship under all sail steering N.W.
At Dark took in sail Middle and latter part
strong Breeze from S.E. At day light
saw Great Island Baring West all day Number of
ships in sight Employed at double yds

Thursday
February 21

Begins With fresh gale from S.E. at three P.M.
Spoke the bark Le shells of Warren R.I. At Dark
took in sail the Island Bore East Dist thirty miles
Latter part Pleasant Weather Ship under all sail
All day Number of ships in sight

Friday
February 22

Begins With light Pleasant Weather from
S.E. Ship under all sail at four P.M. Capt
Marion came on Board At Dark Sunday Island
Bore N.W. Dist thirty miles

Middle and latter part Pleasant Weather Ship
Under all sail All day ships in sight

Remarks Kept. On Board the Star

Saturday
February 23

Begins With fine clear weather from the
Eastward Ship under all sail Cruising of Great
Island At five spoke Bark Andrews Capt Smith
thirty month out five hundred sperm
Middle part calm latter part Pleasant breeze from
East two ships in sight

Sunday
February 24

Begins With Pleasant Weather Ship under all sail
At dark shortened sail the Land bore E. S. E. Dist 15^m
middle and latter part fine Pleasant Weather from E. N. E.
five ships in sight At twelve aboon Curtis Rock
Bore S. E. Dist fifteen miles

Monday
February 25

Begins With fine Weather from E. N. E.
Ship under all sail Cruising of Mc Culles Island
At dark it bore E. by S. Ship jamming with
the Pler Star of New Bedford Capt Bailey
forty month out 2000. W. Middle and latter part
Pleasant Weather Ship Cruising under all sail
All day Several Ships in sight

Tuesday
February 26

Begins With fine clear Weather Ship under
full sail of the N. W. side of Curtis Island
At five P.M. spoke the Se Shells in company
With two others At six P.M. Capt Smith went
On Board Middle and latter part Pleasant Weather
from East. Ship Cruising of French Rock

At eleven P.M. board the Boat and sounded over
the Rock and found six fathoms. - Bearing W. by N. & N. W.
Dist fourteen miles from French Rock
all day number of ships in sight

Wednesday
February 27

Begins With fine Pleasant Weather from
East Ship under all sail At five P.M. spoke
the Ship Floradeg of New Bedford Capt Little
Capt Smith went on board

Middle and latter part Pleasant Breeze
from E. S. E. At two P.M. spoke the same ship
and hamed at three P.M. board the Boats and
Rid about five miles Which we found what
we found for to be a body of teeth in the water

Martha of New Bedford F. Smith master, 1856

Thursday
February 28 Begins With fine weather from E.S.E. Ship crossing
off French Rock under all sail
In company with ship florady of New Bedford
batter part strong breeze ship steering N.E. by N.
Employ turning in fore top mast back stays

Friday
February Begins With strong breeze and clear weather
Ship under whole top sails steering N.E. by N.
At dark furled fore top sail Double reefed the main
goat Island bore N.W. Dist fifteen miles
Middle part strong breeze latter part fresh gail
from E. ship steering to the N.E. under Double reefed
top sails At noon Sunday Island bore N.W.

Saturday
February 3

Lat 29.40. S
Long 178.20. W
Begins With fresh gails from E.N.
Ship heading N.W. at dark took in sail Sunday
Island bore West Dist twelve miles of
Middle and latter part fresh gail from N.E.
Ship heading N.E. under Double reefed top sails

Sunday
February 4

Lat 28.20. S
Long 178.40. W
Begins With fresh gails from East
Ship heading N.W. at dark took in sail
Middle and latter part fresh gail and squally
Weather Ship heading N.E. by N. under close reefed
top sails
Lat 27.13

Monday
March 5

Begins With fresh gails and squally from
East Ship under close reefed top sails heading N.W.
At dark took in all sail forward Middle part
the same At daylight set close reefed fore
top sheet main sail Ship heading N.E. on they
about tack
Lat 26.17. S

Tuesday
March 6

Lat 25.19. S
Long 173.33. E
Begins With fresh gails and clear weather
from E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. under close reefed
top sail At dark took in sail Middle part bore
two latter part ship under Double reefed top
heading N.W. Employed setting up the
fore rigging

Remarks kept on Board the Bark Martha

Wednesday
March 3

Begins With Strong Breeze and clear weather from the East. Ship on the starboard tack under Double Reefed top sails At three P.M. sent in the flying jibboom at dark took in sail Middle part thick Rainy Weather

At daylight Put Double Reefed top sails all day fresh gail With Rain Ship on the starboard tack heading South sent Down fore top gallant yard

No Observations

Thursday
March 6

Begins With fresh gails and Small Rain from the East ship on the starboard tack heading South at dark took in all sail but Close Reefed main top sail & spencers

At daylight Commenced to Blow Strong gail from E. by N. all day thick and Small Rain Ship hove to under Close Reefed main top sail

Friday
March 7

Begins With Strong gail With Continued Rain from East At fore P.M. took in the main top sail Ship hove to under main spencer At turned up the Boats Board latches Down and made things snug for the night Middle and latter part Strong gail and thick With Rain

No Observations

Saturday
March 8

Begins With Strong gail and Small Rain from E by S. Ship hove to on the starboard tack

All sail furled But main spencer Middle and latter part the same

No Observations

Sunday
March 9

Begins With Strong gail and Continued Rain

Bent the storm mizen At dark took in the main top sail and all part more moderate

At daylight Put Close Reefed top sails and fore sail all day fresh gail and Cloudy Ship steering E by N. Winds E. S. E.

No Observations

of New Bedford Fr Smith Master 1856

Monday
March the 10

Begins with fresh gail and cloudy weather
from the E.S.E. Ship steering S.W. under close
bared top sails at dark took all sail forward
middle and latter part strong breeze and heavy
ship heading south in light of visible lights

Lat 27.52.1
Long 177.55.6

Tuesday
March the 11

Begins with strong breeze from the E.S.E.
Ship heading south under close bared top sails and
courses at dark shortened sail

latter part pleasant with strong breeze
from E.S.E. ship heading south at seven A.M.
saw Sunday Island bearing S.E. 11. Dist 40 miles
saw black fish board three boats with eight
succeeds. Employed corking they plank near

Wednesday
March 12

Begins with strong breeze and cloudy
weather from E.S.E. ship under double bared
top sails at dark Sunday Island bearing S.E.
Dist fore ten miles of middle and latter part
pleasant weather from E.S.E. ship under all sail
heading south at seven A.M. saw Island bearing N.E.
Employed picking over potatoes

Lat
Long

Thursday
March 13

Begins with pleasant weather from E.S.E.
ship under all sail heading south
at dark goat Island bearing W.N.W. Dist twenty
miles middle part ship steering S.W.
latter part under all sail steering S.W.
Employed at visible lights about the ship

Friday
March 14

Begins with strong breeze and small
rain from E.S.E. at dark fresh brisk
breeze went, latter part fresh gail from South.
Ship cruising of the coast
at noon the boat bore with
Dist thirty miles of

Remarks Kept on board the Sargus

Saturday
March 16

Begins with fresh gale and cloudy from
South Ship under short sail on the Subort
tack At dark forced the courses
Middle and latter part Moderate Weather
At daylight of next Ship under all sail
Employed at Variable gals

Sunday
March 16

Begins with strong breeze from the S.E.
Ship steering West under all sail at dark
took in sail Middle and latter part Pleasant
breeze from East Ship Working to the Westward
Lat 30.31. N
Long 178. 03. E

Monday
March 17

Begins with fresh breeze and Clear Weather
from the East Ship under all sail at Dark
Double Reefed the top sails
Latter part Ship under all sail heading South
Employed Reefing the flying jib
Lat 31.44. N
Long 178. 00. E

Tuesday
March 18

Begins with fresh breeze and Clear Weather
from E.S.E. Ship heading to the South
under all sail at Dark reduced sail for the
night Middle and latter part Pleasant Weather
Ship heading South Employed at Variable gals
Lat 31.34. N
Long 177. 27. E

Wednesday
March 19

Begins with fine clear weather from the E.S.E.
Ship under all sail heading to the South ward
At Dark took in sail Latter part Ship under
all sail heading to the N.W. Employed making
small coar-

Lat 32. 24. N
Long 177. 48. E

Thursday
March 20

Begins with fresh breeze from E.N.E.
Ship on the Subort tack at Dark shortened
sail Latter part strong breeze Employed mending
the jib. Ship under Double Reefed top sails
heading N.E.

Lat 31. 40. N
Long 178 03. E

Martha of New Bedford Fr Smith master

Sunday
March 21

Begins With fresh gail from East
Ship on the Starboard tack heading N.E.
Ship under Double Reef Employed mending the
gill At dark hove two under Close Reefed main
top sail Middle and latter part fresh gail
from E.S.E. Ship under Close Reefed top sails
Lat 30.00

Saturday
March 22

Begins With fresh gail from E.S.E.
at dark hove two under Close Reefed main top sail
Middle and latter part fresh gail and bugged
Weather from East Ship under Close Reefed top sails
No Obs Vations

Sunday
March 23

Begins With fresh gail and bugged
At dark hove two on the on the
Starboard tack Ship under Close Reefed main top sail
Latter part fresh gail With heavy Sea from N.E.
Lat 30.42

Monday
March 24

Begins With fresh gail from E.S.E.
Ship heading to the N.E. under Close Reefed top sails
at dark hove ship to the South by W.
and took in sail As usual At day light set
Close Reefed fore top sail and fore sail and wear
Ship two the N.E.
Lat 30.42

Tuesday
March 25

Begins With strong breeze from E.S.E.
At dark blowing ship hove two on the Starboard
tack heading South under Close Reefed main top sail
At daylight set Close Reefed fore top sail and fore
sail at ten pulled them at blowing strong
gail from the E.S.E. Ship hove two on the Starboard
tack heading N.E.
No Obs Vations

Wednesday
March 26

Begins With strong gail from E.S.E.
Ship heading N.E. at dark took in the main
top sail and turned up the Mast Boat
ward things snug for the night
Middle and latter part the same
Ship hove two under spencers
No Obs Vations

Remarks Kept on board the Bark Martha &
Thursday March 27 Begins With strong gail and heavy sea from E, S, E
Ship bore to on the starboard tack under fore and
main courses Middle and latter part fresh gail
and squally With rain at daylight Set two
Close Reefed top sails and courses and bent the gyl
Ship on the starboard tack heading E, by S.
Lat 3, 24, 11

Friday March 28 Begins With fresh gails and squally weather
from the S, E, by S, ship heading E, by S.
At dark took in all sail but Close Reefed
main top sail and courses
At daylight Set single Reefed top sails
Ship heading E, Wind S, E, E.

Saturday March 29 Lat 3, 24, 11
Begins With strong Breeze and Passing
Shows from S, E, E, At dark took in sail as
Usual Latter part thick With Passing Shows
from the S, E, E, Ship on the starboard tack
At daylight saw Sunday Island Bearing E, S, E
Dist twenty miles Passed the N, E, side about
fore miles Dist

Sunday March 30 Begins With fresh breeze and thick
hazy weather from the South
At dark took in sail Sunday Island Bearing
West Latter part strong Breeze from W, S, W,
Ship heading South at noon saw Ship steering
N, W, Sunday Island Bearing to the S, W,

Monday March 31 Begins With fresh gails from W, S, W,
Ship Cruising of the Eastward of Sunday Island
At dark took in sail the land Bearing N, W,
Dist thirty miles of Middle and latter part
moderate weather With Passing Shows from S, S, W,
At ten o'clock spoke the Ship Monerrey of New
Bedford five month out sixty spin

Tuesday April 1 Begins With fresh Breeze and Passing
Shows from S, S, W, in company with Monerrey
At dark Sunday Island was N, W, by W, Dist twenty and 1/2
latter part moderate ship in all sail

Wednesday
April 1st Begins with fresh breeze and clear weather Sunday Island
bearing at the first forty miles at dark hope the crew
of New Bedford bound home
middle and latter part fine weather from West
at daylight set all sail
Ship lying in sight of Round Bay Island
Employed making rope

Thursday
April 2 Begins with fine pleasant weather from
the Westward at three P.M. the wind hauled to
the S.E. At dark double reefed the top sail
Sunday Island bearing at 4 P.M. first forty miles
at daylight set all sail Saw fore ship
At eight A.M. spoke the ship Sea Gull of New Bedford
Capt. Phelps thirty out fifteen hundred grain
last seen bearing West at ten miles

Friday
April 3 Begins with pleasant weather from the
East at one P.M. saw the sea gulls boat, four
chasing whales at two A.M. three boats
and chased till dark there was the ship mowing
ship saw howler all chasing the same whales
at dark took in sail
middle and latter part pleasant weather
three ships in sight Employed at various jobs

Saturday
April 4 Begins with fine weather from N.E.
Ship under all sail at dark double reefed the top sail
Lutes Cooks bearing at 6 A.M. first ten miles of
middle and latter part fine weather from N.E.
at daylight set all sail from the fore top sail
to the fore & went up the old one
Ship steering to the S.E.
Lutes Cooks in sight to the N.W.

Sunday
April 5 Begins with fine weather from N.E.
Employed repairing the fore top sail at dark
took in sail for the night
at ten A.M. spoke the Eliza Swift
and changed boats crew two ships in sight to
the Westward Lat 31, 43, S
Long 70

Remarks Kept on board the Barke Martha &
Monday
April 7 Begins With fine clear Weather from the S.W.
In company with Ell Swift Capt & his
at Dark took in all the usual
middle part Pleasant Weather at daylight
at all sail and stood to the N.E. & W.
at daylight at 6 AM saw one sperm Whale going
quick to the south which we load three boats
and haul two thirdward. Information by going to fast
at noon came to the ship - to ships in sight
of the Sea Beam

Lat 31, 17, N
Long. 178, 30, W

Tuesday
April 8 Begins With fine pleasant Weather from
South Ship under all sail on the Starboard
tack at dark Double Reefed the top sail.
all night fine Weather from S.W.
at daylight made all sail ship on the Starboard
tack. Employed at Variable gales about the
ship all over the day

Wednesday
April 9 Begins With fine Weather from the Southward
Ship under all sail at Dark Double Reefed
the top sail ship heading West the Winds
light and Variable
middle and latter part light Variable Winds
from S.W. ship steering South
at seven at 6 AM sent down the main top sail
to bepare all day Dark Cloudy Weather
at 3 PM, Calms

Thursday
April 10 Begins With Dark Cloudy Weather from West
Employed Repairing the main top sail
at fore 1 PM sent the top sail
at dark Double Reefed and furled the best
at daylight at all sail ship steering South
Employed at Variable gales about ship

Lat 32, 34, N

Friday
April 11 Begins With fine Weather from West ship steering
South at fore 1 PM set in with strong breeze and
passing showers at dark Double Reefed the top sails & furl
the best latter part moderate but cloudy Winds
to the S.E. ship heading S.W.

Lat 33, 35, N Long. 178, 40, W

the Bedford Capt Smith master 1856

Saturday
April 12

Begins with strong breeze and cloudy weather
from the S.W. ship heading S.W. under whole
top sails employed at variable gobs about ship
At dark Double Reefed the top sails
Middle part calm At ten o'clock came light breeze
from W.S.W. ship steering S by E. under all sail
Lat 34.22
Long 178.09 W

Sunday
April 13

Begins with fine clear weather light breeze
from S.W. at dark Double Reefed the top sails
Middle part light breeze from W.S.W. ship steering S by E
At daylight set all sail All day cloudy weather
Lat 34.09 S
Long 178-19 W

Monday
April 14

Begins with moderate breeze from W.S.W.
Ship steering S by E. under all sail - At dark Double
Reefed two top sails At daylight set all sail
Ship steering south all day moderate weather and cloudy
from W.S.W. employed at variable gobs about ship
at obs variations

Tuesday
April 15

Begins with pleasant breeze and cloudy weather from
W.S.W. ship steering south under all sail At noon
set whole watches middle part light variable winds from
northward ship steering S by E. under all sail
latter part calm
Lat 39.08

Wednesday
April 16

Begins with calm and cloudy employed at variable
gobs about ship At dark came light breeze from
S.E. ship on the larboard tack At two o'clock came
light breeze from E.S.E. ship steering south under all
sail All day dark cloudy weather

Lat 39.56 S

Long 178.06 W

Thursday
April 17

Begins with fresh breeze from E.S.E. ship steering
under all sail middle and latter part pleasant
breeze from W.S.E. ship steering S by E. under all
sail

Lat 42.19 S

Long 180.00

Remarks Kept on board the bark Martha & crew

Friday
April the 18

Begins With fresh breeze from N.E.
Ship Morning S.E. by E. under all sail
At dark hoisted reefed the fore and main topsails
At daylight set all sail Ship steering S.E. by E.
At nine A.M. saw Chatterbox Baring E. by S.
Dist twenty miles all day thick Smokey Weather
from the N.E.

Saturday
April the 19

Lat 3, 40
Begins With Pleasant Weather from N.E.
Ship steering S.E. under all sail All day
thick haze Weather at dark set Boats crews with
middle part light breeze and small rain
Latter part foggy Weather

Sunday
April the 20

Begins With light breeze from N.E.
all day foggy At two P.M. the weather cleared up
which we saw one bark Baring S.E.
At dark took in sail the weather still foggy
Ship heading East on the larboard tack
middle and latter part light foggy and fresh
breeze from north ship trading of the S.W.
of the Pinned all day light fog
Ship under double reefed top sails

Monday
April the 21

Begins With fresh breeze and foggy Weather
from north at dark arose reefed the top sails
Ship heading to N.W. middle part thick
foggy Weather from N.W. ship bore to under
Close reefed on top sail all day thick fog

Tuesday
April the 22

Begins With fresh gale and thick fog from
N.W. Ship under Close reefed main top sail
and spencor all day thick With light rain
at daylight wore ship to N.E.
No Obs. Visions

Wednesday
April 23

Begins With fresh gale & thick foggy Weather
from N.W. At two P.M. wore ship to the West
and turned up the Boats ship bore to under
Close reefed on top sail & spencor
At 6 P.M. the Wind hauled to the West &
moderated At daylight set all sail Ship steering N.E.
Lat 45, 16, S

Long 179, 02, W

Bedford
Thursday
April the 24

In Smith master Cruising of Chalk Islands
Began Pleasant Weather from West Ship altering
N.E. at dark Double Reefed the top sails
Middle and latter part Strong Breeze Ship under
Double Reefed top sails at ten o'clock saw the pinn
Baring North At Eleven Spoke the Bark South
America of New Bedford Capt Walker Six m out
three hundred

Friday
April the 25

Began with Strong Breeze and Cloudy
from N.W. at fore 11 o'clock saw Black fish
at dark Close Reefed the top sails Ship on
the Labor tack Middle part fresh gail from
S.W. latter part light Breeze with heavy swell
from the S.W. the Pinn in sight to the N.W.

Saturday
April the 26

Began with light Variable Winds from Southward
And heavy swell saw fin back at dark
Double Reefed the fore and main top sail the pinn
Boar W.N.W. Dist fifteen miles of Bark South
America in sight two hundred
Middle and latter part light airs and calms
from E.S.E. Ship heading to the S.W.
the Pinn Baring to the N.W. Dist twenty miles

Sunday
April 27

Began with light airs from East
Ship heading to the Westward at fore 11 o'clock
Received one Boat Load of Wood from the Bark
South America at dark the Pinn bore S.W. the
saw Black fish going quick to S.E. board with ought
success Middle part Ship lay back at daylight
and to the Eastward the Pinn Baring North Dist ten
miles of the South America in sight

Monday
April the 28

Began with strong Breeze and Cloudy Weather
from E.S.E. Ship Cruising of the N.W. from the pinn
at dark took in all sail and Close Bells on the sail
all night light Breeze from N.W. at daylight
set all sail at ten o'clock saw Black fish and
board three boats struck the Boat the first bore
Labor five and last Boat fore in all bore ten feet
the Pinn in sight Baring N.W. Dist twelve
miles

Remarks on Board the Bark Martha

Tuesday
April 29

Begins with light breeze from N.W. in p.m. and
cutting in Black list at dark Shortened sail
and made things snug for the night
At seven A.M. commenced Cruising
All day Pleasant Weather Ship on Different tack
at ten tacked down to Work's latter part
fresh gale from N.W. ship heading N.E.

Lat 45° 09' S
Long 199° 49' W

Wednesday
April 30

Begins with Strong Breeze and Breeze
Weather from N.W. ship heading N.E.
middle and latter part Strong Breeze
ship working to the northward

Employed throwing Black fish oil
Lat 45° 06' S
Long 199° 22' W

Thursday
May 1

Begins with Strong Breeze from N.W.
Ship on Different tack at dark Close Breeze
they top sails the remainder of the day fresh Breeze

Friday
May 2

Begins with Strong Breeze from the N.W.
Ship on Different tacks
at ten A.M. the wind shifted to the South
which we kept the ship N.E. by N.

Saturday
May 3

Begins with Strong Breeze from South
Ship steering N.E. at three P.M. saw the
Pyramid Baring N.E. Dist twelve miles of
the weather thick and hazy at dark Close Breeze
the top sails the Pyramid Boar N.E. & E. Dist six miles
middle part commenced to blow again Ship heading
S.W. at daylight tacked to the E. at ten A.M.
saw the South America to Windward
headed to S.W. all day Cloudy Weather from S.W.

44-37

Sunday
May 4

Begins with gale from S.W. Ship heading S.W.
under Close Breeze top sails at dark took fore
and fore sail at eight A.M. at the fore & fore sail
& fore sail Wind S.W. Ship on different tacks

Lat 44° 30' S
Long 199° 30' W

1858

then Buffon Cruising of Shatter Islands for them
Sunday May the 5
Began with fresh gail from S.S.W. Ship heading
to the West at two P.M. saw the Bark
about 1/2 mile to leeward heading West
at dark took in fore top-sail and fore sail
at ten P.M. the Wind hauled to the S.W. by W. - Air was
blowing strong gail Ship hove to under close reefed
main top sail and fore-sails heading S by E

Lat 44.40" S
Long 177.30" W

Friday
May the 6

Began with strong gail and squally weather
from S.W. by W. Ship hove to under first sail
on the starboard tack latter part wore to the
West Winds S.S.W.

Wednesday
May the 9

Lat 45.04 - Long 178.25
Began with fresh gail from S.S.W.
Ship hove to heading to the West under close reefed
main top sail and fore sail
middle part moderate weather Ship heading Why
at daylight kept of north at seven A.M. saw
the Pygmy Boar W.S. Dist twenty miles of
Ship Cruising under whole top-sails

Thursday
May the 8

Began with strong Breeze and Cloudy weather from
S.W. Ship Cruising of the Pygmy at fore board
and held to the Bark to fish. when it was suggested
at she came on board single reefed the top-sails
and stood to S.S.W. Wind S.W. at dark the

Pygmy Boar W.S.W. Dist five miles of
found two knot current setting to the S.E.
middle part Ship heading S.S.E. at daylight tacked
to the W.S.W. at noon the Pygmy Boar S.W. Dist
twelve miles of all day Pleasant Breeze and moderate
Weather from S.W.

Friday
May the 9

Began with fresh breeze and Cloudy from S.W.
Ship Cruising in sight the Pygmy at dark close reefed
top-sails Middle & latter part light Breeze and
Pleasant from W.S.W. the land in sight bearing
S.S.E. Dist twenty miles of

1856

Remarks on Board the Sargun weather of
Saturday
May the 10 Begins With light Variable Weather from W.S.W.
Ship Cruising of the S.E.W. - they hauled at dusk
Close reefed the top sails,
Middle part the Wind hauled to the "S.W."
all day Strong Breeze and Clear Weather

Sunday
May the 11 Begins With Strong Breeze from the W.W.
Ship Cruising under Whole top sails at fore PM
Spoke the South America.
At dusk hauled sail Middle and latter part
first gail from the W.W. Ship Cruising in sight
they hauled South America in sight.

Monday
May the 12 Begins With fresh Gales from W.S.W.
Ship Cruising of they hauled at dusk the land
Bore W.S.W. all day light Breeze but rises
from the W.W. Ship Cruising under Double reefed
top sails employed at Variable Gales about Ship

Tuesday
May the 13 Begins With light Breeze and thick Weather from
W.S.W. At dusk took in sail Ship on the Starboard
tack Middle & latter part light Breeze Ship under
All sail all day

Wednesday
May the 14 Begins With thick heavy Weather from the W.W.
At dusk Double reefed the top sails Ship on the Starboard
tack N.E. by W. Middle and latter part thick and
Rainy from Northward

Thursday
May the 15 Begins With light Breeze and thick Rainy Weather
at fore PM the Wind hauled to the S.E.
Tow one sail to the W.E. at dusk took sail
Middle and latter part moderate Breeze Ship under
all sail No Observations

Friday
May the 16 Begins With Strong Breeze from E.S.E. the Weather
not in thick at dusk took in sail Ship heading South
At daylight not all sail Ship heading North on the
Starboard tack at ten the Weather not in thick
fog. Which we close reefed the top sails
Lat 44 44' S
Long 176 36' W

John Bedford The South master

Saturday
May the 11

Begins With heavy weather from the E by S,
Ship under short sail at dark took in
stair & fore sail, the wind veered to the North
After which it commenced to blow again ship here
Two under close reefed main top sail heading N by E
No Ob. Vision

Sunday
May the 18

Begins With strong gail from South ship here
Two on the starboard side heading N by E
At midnight the wind died away calm
At four A.M. the wind hauled to the South
All day light gails & squally weather with rain

Monday
May the 19

Begins With light rain and squally weather
Ship heading South at one P.M. saw the land
Bearing N by E Dist thirty miles of.
At three A.M. the wind hauled round to the
W. S.W. and lightened which was received here
Heavy squalls ship bore to heading South
At close reefed fore sail

Lat 44, 20.

Long 7

Tuesday
May the 20

Begins With strong gail from S.W. Ship bore to
on the starboard tack all day. Ship under close
reefed main top sail & reefed fore sail
Middle and latter part more moderate
No Ob.

Wednesday
May the 21

Begins With fresh gails from S. S.W.
At four A.M. the center band and quarter blocks
broke on the main yard bauld all hands to secure
the main top sail. At seven A.M. kept of S. by E.
Ship under close reefed fore top sail & fore sail
At ten A.M. took in the sail forward in
land under rain poles it blowing violent gail
from S. S.W. — No Ob. Vision

Thursday
May the 22

Begins With heavy gail and violent
squalls from S.W. Ship heading under bare poles
middle and latter part No Ob. Vision
Course S. by E.

Lat 49, 35, S

Remarks kept on board the ship since the 1st of
Friday
May 23 Begins With strong gail from S.W.
Ship steering S.W. under Bare poles At daylight
they Wind began to moderate and hauled to the South
all daylight took in the Stoven Boats and main
course sail

Lat 39.53
Long

Saturday
May the 24 Begins With fresh gail and squally with
heavy hail and rain at four P.M. took in
the main top sail Close reefed the fore sail
Wind W.S.W. Ship steering N.E.
At ten P.M. took in the main top sail
Later part fresh gails with squalls Ship steering N.E.

Lat 39.44.5

Sunday
May the 25 Begins With fresh gail and squally with hail
At two took the main top sail the Weather getting
more moderate Middle part fresh gail and heavy squalls
At twelve furlled the fore top sail Later part Ship standing
Under Bare poles Ship steering N.E.

Lat 38.35.5
Long 16.45.11 W

Monday
May the 26 Begins With fresh gails and squally with hail.
Ship standing under Bare poles to the N.E.
Wind S.W. at four P.M. took close reefed main
top sail and whole fore sail all night Passing Showers
Later part Cloudy with moderate Weather from
S.W. Ship steering N.E. by E. under all sail

Tuesday
May the 27 Employed Repairing the fore top sail, & Mast Boat
Begins With moderate Weather & Cloudy from S.W.
Ship under all sail steering N.E. by E.
Whitby of Duty with some squalls
Middle part Variable Weather from E.N.E.
Later part fresh gails and squally with rain
At eleven took in all sail but close reefed
main top sail

Lat 37.35.5

Wednesday
May the 28 Begins With fresh gail with a misty rain
from E.N.E. Ship move to under close reefed
main top sail Later part light airs from northward
all day thick Rainy Weather from S.E.

- Thursday
May the 29

Begin With light Variable Weather from N.E.
With fair At five head thunder and lightning
Middle light Breeze from N.W. and later this
stering E.N.E. latter part fresh Breeze. Employed
Repairing Boats

Lat 36, 26, N
Long 159, 10, W
- Friday
May the 30

Begin With fresh Breeze from N.W. Ship
stering E.N.E. under all sail. Employed Repairing
Boats Latter part fine pleasant Breezes from N.W.
Ship stering E.N.E. under all sail employed Repairing
the West Boat

Lat 36, 08, N
Long 155, 08, W
- Saturday
May the 31

Begin With fresh Breezes from N.W.
Ship stering E.N.E. under all sail
Middle and Latter part fine Breezes and passing Clouds
from N.W. Ship under all sail stering E.N.E.
- Sunday
June the 1

Begin With fresh Breeze With passing showers from N.W.
Ship stering E.N.E. under single reefed top sails
At daylight set all sail hauld to the N.E.
All day strong Breeze passing Clouds
- Monday
June 2

Begin With strong Breeze from N.W. Ship stering
N.E. under all sail moderate
At daylight the Wind hauld to the N.W.
Ship heading N.W.E. under all sail
Employed At Variable jobs about the ship

Lat 33, 00, N
Long 147, 35, W
- Tuesday
June the 3

Begin With fine Breeze and clear Weather from
N.W. Ship heading N.W.E. under all sail
Middle and Latter part pleasant ship heading
to N.E. by 11

Lat 31, 08, N
Long 145, 24, W
- Wednesday
June the 4

Begin With fresh Breeze and passing Clouds
from N.W. Ship on the larboard side of dark double reefed
the top sails Middle part light Breeze latter part
light and variable Weather from south west

Lat 30, 16, N

Remarks kept On Board the Bark

- Thursday
June the 5
Begins With light airs and Variable Weather from
southward and heavy swell. Employed at variable
jobs about ship all day Variable Weather from W.W.
Ship on different tacks
Lat 29° 22' S
Long 144° 10' W
- Friday
June the 6
Begins With Variable Weather occasional Calms
Ship on different tacks
Middle part Variable With continual
lightning in the horizon
At Eleven A.M. saw Sparo Baring N.W.
Dist thirty miles of
- Saturday
June the 7
Begins With Variable Weather With continual
lightning in the horizon at dark the land
bore north dist twelve miles of. Weather light and
Variable With rain all night laying of and on
the land At ten they cast went on shore
and returned with a pilot All day pleasant
Breeze from Eward
- Sunday
June the 8
Begins With fine Weather from the East
At three P.M. came to anchor in twelve fathoms
of Water gave the ship thirty fathoms of line
and things stowed for the night
Latter part one Watch on shore all day flowery
- Monday
July the 9
Begins With Variable Weather and heavy clouds
Wind East at dark all the liberty men came on
board and set the second anchor
Ship Tacking with seventy five fathoms of line
all night heavy gushes of the land
middle part moderate Employed at variable
jobs about ship
- Tuesday
June the 10
Begins With strong breeze from E.S.E.
Employed at variable jobs about ship
middle and latter part strong breeze from S.E.
all day employ cleaning ship

Martha of New Bedford, Fr^z Smith master 1856

Wednesday June the 11

Begins With strong breeze Employed clearing ship
Middle and latter part squally

Thursday
June the 12

Begins With Variable Weather from Est
With heavy flaws Employed at Variable jobs
Painting ship Latter part Rainy Weather got one
Cup of Water

Friday
June the 13

Begins With Rainy Weather from the W^{est}
Employed getting of Wood cold day Rainy weather
Latter part

Saturday
June the 14

Begins With heavy flaws of the land hove up the
heavy Anchor and found the Stock broke
Which we maid swood in one and lay with two ancers
Latter part employed getting wood and Water
the Weather moderate

Sunday
June the 15

Begins With pleasant weather employed Boating wood
and other Variable jobs about ship
Middle and latter part pleasant Weather
one Watch on shore all day at Dark came on board

Monday
June the 16

Begins With pleasant Weather from South ward
Latter part Employed Coopering oil all day pleasant

Tuesday
June 17

Begins With fine breeze from South ward
Employed Coopering oil at dark finished
the oil Latter part gotten of wood and Water

Wednesday
June the 18

Begins With light airs from E^{stward}
Employed Boating of Wood, Water and Recruits
Middle part squally With Rain let go the second
Anchor Latter part employed Boating of wood & water

Thursday
June the 19

Begins With fine Weather from South ward Passing Shore
employed Boating of Wood & water
Latter part pleasant Weather employed the same

Friday
June the 20

Begins With fine weather employed Stowing Ship
Latter part the same gave one Watch twenty four hours

Barb Martha in Port to Opora Island for Recruits

Saturday
June the 21 Begins With fine Weather we are imployed getting
ready for sea At daylight all hands On board
Butler part pleasant imployed getting ready for sea

Sunday
June the 22 Begins With fine Weather from East ward
At seven A.M. Commenced Smoking Ship all hands
on shore but seven men at dark the all came on
board but five who the Departed from the Ship
Richard Loney, "pope", "jaseue", "july" "Peter" "Cyphers Gifford"

Monday
July the 23 Begins With light Bree and fine Weather from East, W.C.
At daylight have short to go to sea at the same time light
Breeze came ahead five man Departed them selves

from the Ship Peter Bonet Rufus Gifford Richard Loney
Manuel Jesus & July

Tuesday
June 24 Commenced with a calm at daylight a light
breeze spring up from W. at 11 A.M. by got
under way when the ship was in a very
dangerous position my mate refused duty i told
him to go aft & he refused i took hold of him
to take him aft with that my crew came with
heavers & axes the cook struck me twice
however i dropt an anchor then he heed of the
mutineers got in to a shoar boat and went
on shore & the rest into the forecassle &
i bard them down so ends the day

Wednesday
June 25 Commences with fine breeze i got under way
with a ... & ... & ... to sea later
part i went into the forecassle & put those
mutineers in irons & fast them on deck &
hide them up in the rigging & i gave the
cook seven dozen the rest promised good
behaviour and i let them go
remained on board while in port to buy 3 tons turkeys
10 boat loads wood 60 fowls & lots of fruit

Remarks on Board Bark Martha A. Smith master

1855

Wednesday
June 25 Commences with fine breeze from N.W.
Ship heading N.N.E. under all sail.
middle part strong breeze later part
strong gale from N.W. ship under close reefs
Lat 25 08 Long 143 20

Thursday
June 26 First part noon modret set mainsail &
double reef main topsail wind haling to the
westward with heavy rain squalls
middle & later part fresh breeze from
S.W. steer N.W. by compass
Lat 23 07 Long 143 14

Friday
June 27 Commences with fine breeze from
S.W. past a brig steered S.E. middle
later part light breeze employed on various
jobs about ship
Lat 21 58 Long 144 18

Saturday
June 28 Commences with light air from S.W.
steered S.W. by compass all night
later part calm
Lat 21 46 Long 144 27

Sunday
June 29 First part calm middle part fine and later
part fine breeze from N.W. employed on various
jobs about ship
Lat 21 22 Long 144 50

Monday
June 30 Commences with fine breeze from N.W.
middle part the same later part wind light
S.E. with thick weather & small rain

Tuesday
July 1 Commences with fine breeze from S.E.
steered N.W. by compass middle & later part
the same

Remarks on Board Bark Martha

Tuesday July 2 Commences with fine breeze from S. E. middle & later part the same, at six P.M. saw the land Tabita bearing N^W fifteen miles

Wednesday July 3 Commences with strong trade & squally at two P.M. went on shore middle & later part fresh trade ship sailing off and on

Thursday July 4 Commences near Modrot middle & later part the same ship six men Warren Casswell, Isaac Mule & J. M. Parnell, Stephen Grange, Alexander Stokes, John Smith, Daniel Everett, seaman, when put Mr Belden in mate

Friday July 5 Commences with fine breeze from the E. & S. E. Later part the same At 2 P.M. Captain comes on Board and went to see that ended the day

Saturday July 6 Commences with fine breeze from the Southeast middle and after part the same that is the day

Sunday July 7 Commenced with strong trade winds & ship under all sail middle and after part the same

Monday July 8 Commences with strong trade winds Ship Caring all sail heading N. N. E. by the wind watch employed in repairing the windless and other defects Saw several finback middle and after part the same Lat 14.45 Long 148.40

Tuesday July 9 Commenced near modrot Ship Caring all sail heading N. by W. by the wind finished repairing the windless Steady all the forenoon hunted the ship's boat middle and after part same Lat 12.40

Of New Bedford J. Smith Master

Wednesday

July 10 Commenced with light trade with light Squall
Ship Stearing N. Saw Spots board the boat
But did not know what the ware gave up
The Chase and came on board Rep the Ship her Cows
Watch im ploied in maken rattin stuff middle
And after part the same Lat 10 38 S
Long 149.5 W

Thursday

July 11 Commenced with fresh traids Ship Caring all
Sail Stearing N. half W watch im ploied in
Makin Spungarn and ather ad jobs middle
And after part the same Lat 7 41 S
Long 149.30 W

Friday

July 12 Commenced with fresh traids & light rain
Squall Ship Stearing N. W. by N watch im ploied
In repaing the ship rigging middle & after part
The same Lat 5.39 S
Long 151.31 W

Saturday

July 13 Commenced with moderat breas from the
E. N. E Ship Stearing N. W. watch im ploied
In taring down the rigging unbent the lower
Top rail & bent the old work middle and after
part the same Lat 4.06
Long 151.39

Sunday

July 14 Commenced with moderat traids Ship Caring all
Sail Stearing N. W. watch im ploied in
Repaing the rigging middle & after part the
Same Lat 2.14 S
Long 155.20 W

Monday

July 15 Commenced with moderat traids Ship Caring
All sail Stearing N. W. watch im ploied in
Various jobs middle & after part the same
Lat 00 S

Tuesday

July 16 Commenced with moderat traids Ship Caring
All sail Stearing W. N. W. at sunset shorten
Sails and luff to the wind heading N im ploied
In mending boat middle and after part the same
Lat 00.19 150 20 W

Remarks on Board Bark Martha
 Wednesday
 July 17 Commencis with modrat Trade Ship Stearing
 West Saw a ship to the north left to on the Starboard
 Tack heading: S by E imployed in mending boat
 Middle & after part the same
 Lat 00:15 S

Thursday
 July 18 Commencis with fine breeze from the E. & N. E.
 Ship heading N. by the wind imployed in
 mending boat Carpenter off boat with a bad
 cut from Chirel middle & later part ship
 Stearing: S E.
 Lat 00:02 S
 Long 158:12 W

Friday Commencis with fresh breeze from the N. E. Ship
 July 19 heading S E by E at sun set Shorten sail
 Double reefed the fore & main top sail employed in
 mending boat at daylight maid sail kept the ship
 West
 Lat 00 15 m S
 Long

Saturday
 July 20 Commencis with fresh breeze from the E. S E.
 Ship Stearing W by N with light rain at sun
 set Shorten sail and left to on the Starboard Tack
 heading N. by E. middle & after part Strong
 Breeze Ship Stearing: S E. Lat 00 09 m S
 Long 160 W

Sunday
 July 21 Commencis with modrat breeze from E. N E Ship
 Ship Stearing N. by E at nine P. M. rain far from island
 Baring: S. W. Distent twenty mile Sun set Shorten
 sail daylight main sail & kept the ship West
 Brouce out the black fish oil & Cooper it after
 part the same
 Lat 00 19 S
 Long 161 W

Monday
 July 22
 Commencis with light breeze from the E. & N. E.
 Ship Coring all sail Stearing W by N at Starke
 Shorten sail left to on the Starboard Tack Ship
 heading S by E at daylight maid sail after part
 Ship heading S E. Lat 00:33 S
 Long 161:30 W

Of New Bedford : J. Smith : Master

Tuesday

July 23 Commencis with fine breeze from the N. E. 1/2 E
Ship under light sail at dark shorten sail
Lift too on the Starboard tack heading N. E.
At daylight maid sail kept the ship W. middle
And after part the same Lat 00 18 S
Long 163 20 W

Wednesday

July 24 Commencis with fine breeze from the N. E. 1/2 E
Ship Earing all sail stringing W. at two
P. M. rais black-pink at three P. M. board
The boats gave up the chase and come on board
And kept the ship for coars after part the same
Lat 00 21 S
Long

Thursday

July 25 Commencis with light breeze from the E. 1/2 E
Ship Earing all sail stringing W. by S. at sun
Set shorten sail lift too on the Starboard tack heading
S. E. employed all day at daylight maid sail kept the
Ship W. broke out our oil on the Starboard side and
coopered it middle & after part the same
Lat 00 43 South
Long 165 19 West

Friday

July 26 Commencis with fresh breeze from the N. E. 1/2 E
Ship Earing all sail stringing W. by S. at sun
Set shorten sail lift too on the Starboard tack
heading N. W. all hands employed in Coopering
Oil middle & after part the same
Lat
Long

Saturday

July 27 Commencis with light breeze from the North
Ship Earing all sail stringing W. by S. at sun
Set shorten sail heading N. middle &
After part same
Lat
Long

Sunday

July 28 Commencis with light breeze & calm from
the S. S. E. Ship Earing all sail stringing S. W.
By W. at dark shorten sail and lift too
The laborer tack heading S. W. at daylight
maid sail stringing S. S. W. got up the tables
All hands employed in Coopering Oil after part
the same Lat 00 43 S
Long 167 21 W

Remarks on Board Barke Marthar

Monday

July^m 29 Commences with fresh breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship Caring all Sails Storing S. S. W. at Sun Set
Shorten Sails all hands employed in Coopersing Oil
at daylight maid Sails Ship Storing S. W. by Compass
Watch employed in odd jobs on board the Ship after
part the same Lat 22.22 S
Long 168.45 W

Tuesday

July^m 30 Begins with fresh breeze from the S. E. Ship
Caring all Sails Storing W. by the Compass
Sun set Shorten Sails at daylight maid Sails
Employed in mending the four topsail
Middle & after part the same Lat 24.1 S
Long 169.35 W

Wednesday

July^m 31 Begins with fine breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship under light Sails Storing S. W.
By Compass employed in mending Sails
18.58 Middle and after part Strong breeze from E. S. E.
Lat 27.14 S
Long 170.26 W

Thursday

August^m 1 Begins with Strong breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship Caring all Sails Storing S. W. by the
Compass at 1. O Clock P. M. r is blackfish
And loan the boats on purpur gave up the chase
And com on board at Sun set Shorten Sails
Employed in various jobs at daylight maid
Sails middle and after part the same Lat 21.1 S
Long 171.1 W

Friday

August^m 2 Begins with fine breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship Caring all Sails ~~Storing~~ Storing W. by
Compass at 1. O Clock Saw several S. points
proved to be finback the watch employed in
mending Sails at daylight maid Sails
On bent the maintopsail & bent the old wome
middle & after part Storing W. S. W.
Lat
Long

1856
Cp Chew: Bedford H. Smith Master
Saturday
August 3 Begins with light breeze from the E. & S. E.
Ship Caring all Sails Storing. S. W. by Compass
At Sun set Shorten Sails lufft to the wind
On the Labor Talk Hedding S. by E. employed
In small jobs about the Ship saw several buxins
After part Ship Storing at E. by. of
Lat 00 40 S
Long 174.46 W
Sunday
August 4 Begins with fine breeze from the E. Ship
Caring all Storing at E. by. of by Compass
Saw number buxins proved to be samplers employed
On tending the maintopgabant sail & hedding
And mended it latter part the same
Lat 00 16 S
Long
Monday
August 5 Begins with fresh breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship Caring all Sails Storing at. E. E. the walk
Employed in mending Sails at daylight Talk
Ship & stood to the northed middle & latter part
The same
Lat 00 09 North
Long 175.05 W
Tuesday
August 6 Begins with fine breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship Caring all Sails Storing W. by. S. by Compass
At Sun set lufft to on the Labor Talk Ship
Hedding. S. the walk employed in mending
Sails at daylight saw shoal of blackfish going
quick to the windward latter part the same
Lat 00 16 S
Long
Wednesday
August 7 Begins with fine breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship Caring all Storing. W. by Compass saw
Several Spouts but did not know what they
were they went out sight to the windward
At sunset lufft to the wind on the Labor Talk
Middle & latter part calm Lat 00 11 S
Long 175.49 W
Thursday
August 8 Begins with light breeze & calm from the
S. E. Ship Caring all Sails hedding E. by. E.
By the wind middle & latter part the same
Lat 00 11 S
Long

Remarks on Board Bark Marthar

Friday

August the 9 Begins with light breeze from the E. N. E.
Ship carrying all sail steering S. E. by E. by compass
At daylight kept the ship W. middle of latter part
Strong breeze & light rain squalls Lat 00. 21 S

Saturday

August the 10 Begins with Strong breeze from the E. N. E.
Ship carrying all sail steering S. E. by E. by compass
At sunset took in the light sails & luffed to on the
Labord. Talk headding S. E. at daylight kept the
Ship W. latter the same Lat 00. 44 S
Long 176. 34 E

Sunday

August the 11 Begins with fresh breeze from the E. N. E.
Ship carrying all sail steering S. E. by E. by compass
Saw several Sails to the westward luffed to
On the Labord Talk headding S. E. by E. sail
several Sprouts but proved to be pinbalks
latter part the same Lat
Long

Monday

August the 12 Begins with light breeze from the
E. N. E. Ship carrying all sail on different
talks Spoke the Edward Cary of mantle Bet
Captain went on board & came on ~~com~~ on board
At daylight kept the ship S. W. latter part
the same Lat
Long

Tuesday

August the 13 Begins with light breeze from the E. N. E.
Ship carrying all sail steering S. E. by compass
At sunset luffed to on the Labord. Talk
headding S. E. at daylight kept the ship
S. W. latter part the same Lat
Long

Wednesday

August the 14 Begins with fresh breeze from the E. N. E.
Ship carrying all sail steering S. E. by compass
At dark took in the light sails middle part
Strong breeze & squally latter part fine breeze
Lat 00. 30 S
Long 179. 36 E

1850
Of New Bedford J. Smith Master

Thursday

August 15 Begins with light breeze from the E. & N. E.
Ship carrying all sail steering west by compass
at sunset hauled to on the Starboard Tack hauled
by the M. at daylight ship the ship west by
compass latter part the same

Friday

August 16 Begins with fresh breeze from the N. E.
Ship carrying all sail steering S. W. by the compass
Saw several ships to the westward the watch
employed in setting up rigging the middle &
latter part the same

Saturday

August 17 Begins with strong breeze from the
E. & N. E. Ship carrying all sail heading S. E.
By the wind several ships in sight. Ship
on different Tacks latter part the same

Sunday

August 18 Begins with fine breeze from the N. E.
Ship carrying all sail At 5.0 clock P. M.
Daniel Everett raises a shole of sperm whales
to the S. W. and board the boat on purpose
in company with the other ships of with the
labord boat went along side the whale
and the boatster mist kept on chasing til
dark & give up the chase Cannon aboard

Latter part light breeze from the N. E.
Same

Monday

August 19 Begins with light breeze from
the E. & N. E. Ship carrying all sail heading
S. E. by the wind employed in various parts
About the ship middle & latter
part the same

Tuesday

August 20 Begins with fresh breeze from the E. & N. E.
Ship carrying all sail heading S. E. by the
wind the watch employed in making sail
latter part the same

Remarks on Board Bark Marthar

Wednesday
Augustth 21 Begins with Strong breeze from the E. S. E. Ship Carrying all Sails heading on
Different Talks Shows the Mahawk Captain
Were on board & Common board middle &
 Latter part the same Lat 00 13 S
Long 177.46 E

Thursday
Augustth 22 Begins with Strong breeze from E. N. E.
Ship Carrying all Sails heading S. E. by E.
Several Ships in sight Ship on different
 Talks latter part the same Lat
Long

Friday
Augustth 23 Begins with light breeze from the E. N. E.
Ship Carrying all Sails heading S. E. watch
Employed in various jobs about the ship
 Latter part light rain squalls Lat
Long

Saturday
Augustth 24 Begins with light breeze from the N. E.
With light rain squalls Ship Carrying all
 Sails heading E. S. E. by the compass middle
 And latter part Strong breeze Lat 00.51 S
Long 177.63 E

Sunday
Augustth 25 Begins with Strong breeze from the E. N. E.
Ship Carrying all Sails heading N. by the
 compass the watch employed in all jobs
 Latter part the same Lat 00.31 N
Long 177.05 E

Monday
Augustth 26 Begins with fresh breeze from the E. by N.
Ship Carrying all Sails heading N. E. by N.
Employed in various jobs on board the ship
 Middle & latter part the same Lat 02.04 N
Long

Tuesday
Augustth 27 Begins with fresh breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship Carrying all Sails heading N. E. by N. employed
 mending Sails latter part light rain squalls
 Lat
Long

Of New Bedford. H. Smith: master

Wednesday
August 28 Begins with fresh breeze from the E. S. E. Ship
Carrying all sails heading S. E. by E with light
rain squalls. the watch employed in various jobs.
About the ship middle part double reefed the top rails
latter part strong breeze Lat 4.22
Long 178.03 E

Thursday
August 29 Begins with strong breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship under light sails steering S. E. by E at four
P. M. made sails the watch employed in various
jobs about the ship middle part squarely latter part
fine weather Lat 5.30
Long 178.58

Friday
August 30 Begins with fresh breeze from the E. by E
Ship carrying light sails heading S. E. by E
the watch employed in mending sails middle
part wind shifted round N. E. latter part the
same Lat 6.32
Long 179.44

Saturday
August 31 Begins with light breeze from the N. E. by E
Ship carrying all sails heading E. by E the wind middle
and latter part carries it light rain squalls
Lat
Long

Sunday
September 1
Begin with carries it light rain from
the North Ship carrying all sails heading
On different courses at 5.00 clock P. M.
Light breeze sprung up from the E. S. E.
Ship heading E. S. E. middle & latter part
light & rain Lat
Long

Monday
September 2 Begins with strong breeze from the
E. S. E. with light rain squalls Ship
heading S. E. employed in various jobs
On board the ship latter part the
same Lat 5.00
Long

1846
Remarks on Board Barke Marthar
Tuesday
September 3 Begins with light breeze from the
E. S. E. with heavy rain Squalls Ship carrying
all sail heading S. E. by the wind last the
four top sail in a heavy squall latter part
fine weather Lat 6.14 N
Long 177.50 W

Wednesday
September 4 Begins with Strong Breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship carrying Double reefed top sails Ship heading
S. E. at 4 o'clock P.M. made sail the
watch employed in ad jobs on board the
Ship latter part light Breeze Lat
Long

Thursday
September 5 Begins with light Breeze from the
E. by S Ship carrying all sail steering S. E. by S
By compass the watch employed in trimming
Ship latter part light Breeze Lat 6.36 N
Long 176.37 W

Friday
September 6 Begins with light Breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship carrying all sail heading on different courses
The watch employed in various jobs on board the
Middle part calm latter part light Breeze
from the S. E. W. Lat
Long

Saturday
September 7 Begins with light Breeze from the
W. S. W. Ship carrying light sails heading
on different courses latter part Strong
from the E. S. E. Ship heading S. E.
Lat
Long

Sunday
September 8 Begins with Strong Breeze from the
E. S. E. Ship carrying all sail heading S. E.
Middle part latter part the ship
heading S. E. Lat 4.22 N
Long 176.52 W

1856
Of New Bedford St. Smith Master

Monday

September 9 Begins with Strong Breeze from the East
Ship Carrying all Sails heading S. S. & by
the compass watch employed in jobs on
Board the Ship Middle & latter part the
Same

Lat 2.45
Long 177.17

Tuesday

September 10 Begins with Light Breeze from
the E by S Ship Carrying all Sails
heading S by E the watch employed
in making rattles Sluf latter Part the
Same

Lat 3.09
Long 177.16

Wednesday

September 11 Begins with light Breeze from the S. S. &
Ship Carrying all Sails heading E. S. & S.
the watch employed in various jobs on Board
the Ship Middle & latter Part the Same

Lat 3.31
Long 176.16

Thursday

September 12 Begins with light Breeze from the
E. S. & Ship Carrying all Sails heading
South employed in various jobs on Board
the Ship middle latter Part Strong breeze
from the E. S. & Ship Carrying S. S.

Lat 3.19
Long 176.47

Friday

September 13 Begins with light Breeze from the E. S. &
Ship Carrying all Sails heading S. S. & S.
Employed in clearing Top sail Sheats &
Blacking them middle & latter Part
Fresh Breeze

Lat
Long

Saturday

September 14 Begins with fresh Breeze from the
E. S. & Ship under all Sails heading South
& employed in various jobs on Board the
middle & latter Part the Same

Lat
Long

1748
Remarks on Board Bark Marthar

Sunday
September 15 Begins with Strong Breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship coming all sail heading South at Sunset
Tack Ship to the N. E. at 7 o'clock rain
Black fish land the Boats gave up the
chase & come on board Sat
Long

Monday
September 16 Begins with light Breeze from
the S. E. Ship coming all sail heading
South at Sunset 6 o'clock squalls the
Ship comes to mouth and 2 o'clock
Captain went on the Deck on Board
middle & latter Part Strong Breeze Ship
under light sail Sat 100. 2 o'clock
Long 177. 47

Tuesday
September 17 Begins with Strong Breeze from the
E. S. E. Ship coming single reef top sail
heading S. E. middle Part more. Ship to
South latter Part light Breeze Sat 100. 4 o'clock
Long

Wednesday
September 18 Begins with fresh Breeze from the
S. E. Ship under all sail heading S. E.
Ship on the Labor tack at 2 o'clock
P. M. M. Gile rais Shale of whals in the
North going onnick to the westward Lord the
Boats take the whals come risen gave up
the Chase & come on board latter Part
light Breeze Sat
Long

Thursday
September 19 Begins with light Breeze from the
E. Ship coming all sail heading S. E.
on the Labor tack the watch employed
in tacking, jobs on Board the ship, middle
latter Part the same Sat 100. 5 o'clock
Long

At New Bedford H. Smith Master

Friday

September 20 Begins with fresh Breeze from the S. E.
Ship Carrying all sail heading E S E by the
Wind on the labor tack employed in old sail
On board the ship latter Part tack ship
to the north Lat 00.58 S
Long

Saturday

September 21 Begins with light Breeze from the E. N E
Ship Carrying all sail heading N. by W.
the watch employed in various jobs on board the
Ship middle & latter Part the same Lat
Long

Sunday

September 22 Begins with light Breeze from the E by S
Ship Carrying all sail heading S by E
At six P M tack ship to the E heading
N. N E middle & latter same Lat
Long

Monday

September 23 Begins with various & light Breeze and hard
gale from the E. N E Ship Carrying light
sail heading N employed in various jobs on
board the ship at 9 o'clock P M tack ship
to the E latter Part fresh Breeze Lat 00.43 S
Long 17.9.00

Tuesday

September 24 Begins with fresh Breeze from the E by N
Ship Carrying all sail heading S E by S Ship
on the labor tack middle & latter part
the same Lat 2.00
Long 17.8.00

Wednesday

September 25 Begins with light Breeze from the E by S
Ship Carrying all sail heading S. E by S by
Compass at 5 o'clock A M the labor Breeze
drives a shallop to haul from the muzzles of
Galant head gain quick to the westward at
4 A M land the Boat the labor Boat
Struck at 12 o'clock with the
Ship Lat
Long

1816
19.50
marks on Board Bark Martha
Thursday
September 26. Begins with light Breeze from the E
Ship carrying all Sails heading S. E. & E
Close down every thing and commencing
Cutting at Three P.M. finish cutting every
thing long for the night middle Part started
The rig works latter Part employed in Boiling
Lat 3.27
Long 179.79

Friday
September 27 Begins with light Breeze from the E. S. E
Ship heading S. by E employed in Boiling
middle latter Part Coopering Cask & Boiling
Lat 4.50 S
Long 179.51

Saturday
September 28 Begins with fresh Breeze from the E. S. E
Ship under light Sails heading S. by E
At Six P.M. took Ship to the South employed
in Boiling at 4 P.M. finished Boiling
middle & latter Part light Breeze
Lat
Long

Sunday
September 29 Begins with light Breeze from the E. S. E
Ship under light Sails heading S. by E
By the winds employed in Coopering with
middle & latter Part fresh Breeze
Lat
Long

Monday
September 30 Begins with fresh Breeze from the E. S. E
Ship heading S. by E by the winds
employed in various jobs on the ship middle
and latter Part strong Breeze & rough sea
Dawning
Lat 2.09 S
Long 179.45 E

Of Cape Bedford Lt. Smith Master

Tuesday

October 1. Begins with Strong Breeze from the E.
Ship Carrying light sail. Storing of S. & E. The
Watch employed in mending the gaff topsail
And bending it latter part employed in
Braking out water & Storing oil
Lat 00.42 S
Long 179.30

Wednesday

October 2. Begins with fresh Breeze from the E. & S. E.
Ship under light sail heading of By The
Compass employed in Storing oil & Coopering
Cask Charles Marshall Boatster Sick at
10 A.M. took Ship to the East
kept the ship S
Lat 00.12 am S
Long 179.20

Thursday

October 3. Begins with fresh Breeze from the East
Ship Carrying all sail Steering South at Sun
Set took in the light sails employed in
Repairing old cask at 10 A.M. kept
the ship West latter part the same
Lat. 20.00 S
Long

Friday

October 4. Begins with Strong Breeze from the
E. S. E. Ship Carrying all sail Steering N.
At Sunset shortened sail employed in
Mending the fly jib & repairing old cask
At 10 A.M. made the land carrying a
distance 10 miles Barinas island.
Lat 14.0 S
Long

Saturday

October 5. Begins with fresh from the E. & S. E. Ship
Lying up and on getting word and water
At 4 P.M. sent boat off shore to get
off wood boat load of wood Captain Smith
offered on shore at 5 A.M. on boat latter part
Got off the water that ended the stay

Off Cape Bedford H. Smith Master

Thursday

October 10. Begins with strong Breeze & Cloudy
Weather from the E. S. E. with hard rain.
Squalls ship carrying all sails heading
S by the wind employed in various jobs.
On Board the ship sent sea watches.
middle part sharp Thunder & lightning
Later part more moderate

Lat

Friday

October 11 Begins with cloudy weather & strong
Breeze from the E. S. E. ship carrying all
sails heading S by W sent in
the waist Boat on deck to repair her middle
And later part fine weather

Lat

Saturday

October 12 Begins with fine weather & fresh Breeze
from the E. S. E. ship steering S by E
sent out the waist Boat on Gill Sick
off duty middle & later part the same

Lat
Long

Sunday

October 13. Begins with clear weather & fine Breeze from
the E by S ship carrying all sails steering
S by W by compass saw several porpoises
middle & later part light breeze ship
steering S

Lat
Long

Monday

October 14 Begins with light Breeze & fine weather
from the E. S. E. ship carrying all sails
steering S employed in various jobs on
Board the ship middle & later part
light Breeze from the E. S. E.

Lat
Long

1840

11 Marks on Port Bark 10 Miles

Tuesday
October the 15 Begins with light Breeze & Calms from
the South Ship steering & the Stuart
off date John Smith middle Port wind
Hurt latter Port light breeze from the
W. S. W.
Lat
Long

Wednesday
October the 16 Begins with light Breeze from the W. S. W.
Ship carrying all sail steering & employed
In good job on board the Ship middle Port
light Breeze from around the compass
latter Port light Breeze from the
S. E.
Lat 18.12
Long 171.33

Thursday
October the 17 Begins with light Breeze & Calms from
the S. E. Ship carrying all sail steering
S. W. the latter employed in various jobs
on board the Ship middle Port Calms
latter Port light Breeze Lat
Long

Friday
October the 18 Begins with light Breeze from the S. E.
Ship carrying all sail steering & employed
In cleaning ship out Sailed at 1 P.M. for
the Land Barre of the off of distant
Twenty miles ~~intermediate~~ Tanna ^{island} middle Port
latter Port laying off & on the Land
At 7 A.M. Captain Smith went on shore
To trade four years
Lat
Long

Saturday
October the 19 Begins with fresh Breeze from the S. E.
Ship laying off & on the Land at 12 P.M.
Capt. Cook on board with 2000 yards & 12 Bundles
of Baranians at 2 P.M. went on shore with
four men on board & stayed till Sea Ship
sailing & E. S. E. Wind on the water
middle Port went ship to the S.
Lat Port Strong Breeze at 8.2 Lat 17.16

U.S. Fish Commission - Smith's Station

Sunday
October 2nd Begins with Strong Breeze from
the E. S. E. with heavy swell running
from the S. Ship under all sail steering
by W. all day land in sight
Mr. Gile on Duty middle & Part the
Ship steering S. E. off Lat 21.45
Long 169.00

Monday
October 3rd Begins with Strong Breeze from the
E. by S. with heavy sea running from the
S. at 2 P.M. saw reef Baring W. by S.
Distant 8 miles Ship steering S. E. off
New Spencer Tanager middle Part Ship
steering S. S. off latter Part the same
Lat
Long

Tuesday
October 4th Begins with Strong Breeze from the
E. with Smith together, Ship Coars
S. W. by S. employed in Broking out
the four hole of steering Balch & repairing
Old Cask Saw Shale of blackfish going
up with the windard middle & latter
the same Lat 23.5
Long 165.1

Wednesday
October 5th Begins with fresh Breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship Coars all sail steering S. W. by S.
Boys Compress Coiled Shair lams 21 & 22
Employed in repairing the main & Spencer
Latter Part light breeze Lat
Long

Thursday
October 6th Begins with light breeze from the E. S. E.
Ship steering S. W. by S. under all sail
Saw several Spouts proved to be probably
middle & latter Part wind S. E. & S.
(S. E. S. E.) Lat 28.8
Long 162.3

Wm. Marks on Board Bark Martha
Friday
October 25 Begins with fresh Breeze from the N. E.
Ship steering S. by E. W. Sent down the
Mizzen topmasts & repaired the rigging bent
Main topmast stands Charley mast-hat & mast
On Friday set Boat cover with latter
Part wind shifted round to the S. E. &
With rugged sea on
Lat
Long

Saturday
October 26 Begins with strong Breeze from the
S. E. Ship under light sail heaving
S. by W. on the Starboard Tack at 4 P.M.
Rep. the ship. S. E. W. at Sunset
Shorten sail found the fore topmast &
Lufft to on the Starboard Tack at Saline
Main sail Rep. the ship. S. E. W. latter
Same
Lat 29.30
Long 159.31

Sunday
October 27 Begins with light Breeze from the S. E.
Ship steering S. E. by Compass. Saw several
Spouts proved to be fin-back at Sunset
Shorten sail Lufft to on the Starboard Tack
Took in the Starboard Boat & repaired her
Latter part Lufft to on the Starboard
Tack heaving E. Lat 28.48
Long 159.50

Monday
October 28 Begins with fresh Breeze from the
S. E. Ship heaving E. by Compass.
At sunset Shorten sail & wore ship
To the S. W. Middle part light Breeze.
Latter part fresh gale Lat 28.56
Long 159.24

At Bedford - H. Smith Comdr

Tuesday
October 29 Begins with fresh gale from the
S.E. Ship under light - Sails heading
S.W. at sunset shorten sail &
move ship to the S.E. middle part
The same latter part now magnificent
Lat 28.20
Long

Wednesday
October 30 Begins with fresh breeze from the
E. & S.E. with rough sea on ship
beginning to abate reef top sail at
sunset shorten sail & move ship
to the North Patrick corner refused
Tide went in some middle & latter part
Strong breeze
Lat 28.20
Long

Thursday
October 31 Begins with fresh breeze from the
E. & S.E. with heavy swell on ship
beginning to abate reef top sail at sunset
shorten sail move ship to the S.E.
At daylight made sail steering S. Patrick
corner threatening Captain left took him
out of the gun headed him up in
a longboat & put him down the main
hatch on board in weather latter part
Strong breeze
Lat
Long

Friday
November 1 Begins with Strong breeze from the
S.E. Ship under light sail steering
S.W. at sunset shorten sail move ship
to the S.E. middle & latter part strong
breeze with heavy sea on ship
Lat
Long

Saturday
November 2 Begins with Strong Gale from the
East Ship steering S.W. at 1.00
Hauled the main topsail & left top
sail Labor took ship heading S.E. & moved
up the Harbor Boat middle & latter
part hard rain
Lat
Long

It marks all Board Barquell

Sunday
Evening 3 Begins with heavy gale from E & S
with hard rain ship lying to under
maine spencer at 3 P.M. saw ship to
the S & heading to the S.E. at 6.0 P.M.
Wind shifted to the S.E. middle part same
latter part wind shifted round to the
W & W more moderate
Long

Monday
Evening 4 Begins with light breeze & moderate
Gale from the W & W more ship to
Set main top sail ship heading South
middle part clear weather slight rain
latter part light breeze & small rain

Tuesday
Evening 5 Begins with light breeze from the S
No observation
Ship heading East sunset shorten sail & more ship to
the W & W at daylight more ship to the
E & mail sail latter part fine weather
Long 30.7
Long 15.4.15

Wednesday
Evening 6 Begins with light breeze from E & S
with fine weather ship on the Starboard
latter part heading to E & S at sunset
Sail double reef top sails employed in
keeping ship middle part strong breeze
latter part moderate gale
No observation

Thursday
Evening 7 Begins with moderate gale & hard rain
from the S.E. ship rose to under maine
spencer at 4 P.M. more moderate Set double
reef top sail ship Coars E at 5.15 P.M.
Theodore very rare large sperm whale lost
Two boats whale went out 3.0 P.M. &
latter part moderate gale & rain
No observation

of the vessel the Smith

Friday 8 Begins with fresh breeze from the ESE
At 2 P.M. led to boat's labor boat
And lost the line. Staked boat -
Some great west boat struck line parted
At dark Com on board - Shorten sail
Howe island in sight bearing ENE distant
Twenty miles middle part Strong breeze
Latter part the same Lat 2000
Long 2000

Saturday
Evening 9 Begins with Strong Breeze from the
SE Ship under light sail evening
off Howe island ship on Staked boat
heading E by S Sunset Short sail
Overboard Paring off 1/2 of 1/2 distant 10 miles
Employed in Coiling lines & fitting boats
Light sail middle of latter part
Light Breeze Lat
Long

Sunday
Evening 10 Begins with moderate Breeze from the
SE Ship on port tack off of
At 4 P.M. spoke the ship Harvest of
Capt. Ket 36 months out 21 hundred
captain went on board at 8 P.M. Com on
Board Sunset Shorten sail Howe island
in sight bearing NNE 1/2 E 15 miles
middle part Strong breeze with hard thunder
lightning latter part more moderate
Lat
Long

Monday
Evening 11 Begins with Strong Breeze from the
SE Ship on the port tack heading
off N.W. Saw several hump back
Sunset - Shorten sail Howe island light
bearing S E - 10 miles middle of latter part
fine weather Set Patrick Com on shore in gale
Ashore saw a hump back labor boat
went along the Strait river & distant
off the coast

Remarks on Board Bark "Mermaid"

Tuesday

November 12 Begins with moderate Breeze from the S by E at 1 P. M. Took the whale to the ship got up the tubs & commenced cutting at 4 P. M. finished cutting to the deck cleared up Patrick's canoe 11 fags in rig howes island in sight bearing N by E 1/2 N miles rose new set lanyards to the labor main rigging daylight. maid sails middle & latter part fine weather

Wednesday

November 13 Begins with fine Breeze from the N by E Ship on the Starboard tack S by E employed in setting up the labor power rigging at sunset shortened sails Pursued bearing S by E 2 P. M. middle part Strong Breeze latter part more moderate

Thursday

November 14 Begins with Strong Breeze from the S by E Spiffing clabble, reef topsails on the Starboard tack heading S by E sunset shortened sails house island bearing S by N 2 1/2 miles daylight maid sails at 7 A. M. Edward's main sail large whale to the S. E. board Two boats labor boat got handy to the whale started but did not fasten the tubs mild N went to the windward Chase on But did not come up with him gave up the Chase & came on board that ended the Day

Friday

November 15 Begins with Strong Breeze from the S by E Ship on the Starboard tack employed in boiling, humping back sent Charles with a boat. toward David's vessel former Chase In Boat's Captain Smith told him he would give him five Dollars for any whale he would strike sunset shortened sails house island bearing S by E 1 1/2 miles latter part fine weather

Robertson & Smith

Saturday
November 16 Begins with moderat Breeze from the
Ship on Port tack heading W. S. on
Employed in mending the maintop
Saglant somat 3 P.m. Spoke the Lieut
Wife 23 month out 10:50 Bars at
Sunset Shorten Sails hour in Boring
E by N 2 6 m daylight maid Sails
Latter Part light Breeze from the E

Sunday
November 17 Begins with calm & light Breeze from
the E by S Ship on the Port tack
With no Stowaway Sunset Shorten Sails
Hour in Boring E by S 3 P.m.
Two ships in sight daylight maid Sails
have new set langards to the Starboard main
Rigging latter Part light breeze

Monday
November 18 Begins with light Breeze from the E by S
Ship on the Starboard tack heading S by E
The watch employed in setting up the Starboard
Hour rigging sunset Shorten Sails & move ship
to the S by E hour in Boring E by S 6 P.m.
Middle & latter Part the same

Tuesday
November 19 Begins with fine weather from the S by E
Ship on the Port tack Carrying all Sails
The watch employed in setting up the
Four top masts & stays Sunset Shorten
Sails middle & latter Part Strong breeze

Wednesday
November 20 Begins with Strong Breeze from the
S by E Ship on the Starboard tack heading
W by S Sunset Shorten Sails Pyramid
at 3 P.m. middle Part the same latter
thundering weather Ship steering S by E

Remarks on Board Martha's Vineyard

Thursday

November 21 Begins with moderate Breeze from the S
Ship carrying light square Storing S & by E
By compass at Sunset Shorten Sails to luff
To the wind on the Starboard Tack heading E
Pyramid Baring S by E 10:30 am warm ship
In light middle & latter Part light Breeze
From S & E

Friday

November

22 Begins with calm & light variable
Winds from the S & E Ship on the Port
Tack employed in mending the four lower
Dark Shorten Sails Pyramid Baring S by E
1:30 pm middle Part fresh slight maid
Sails Ship Storing S & E latter Part
Same

Saturday

November

23 Begins with Strong Breeze from the
S & E Ship Storing S & E employed
In repairing the storm mizzen Sails at
5 Pm Shorten Sails with thick weather
Wetted middle Part snow moderate latter
Part wind shifted round to the S & E

Sunday

November

24 Begins with Strong Breeze from the S
Ship carrying double reef top sails Sunset
Shorten Sails Ship heading E by S
Roue new maine & aft tacks & Spank on
Ct hall middle Part Strong Breeze slight
Set double reef & warm ship in sight

Monday

November

25 Begins with Strong Breeze from the
S & E Ship carrying double reef top sails
Spoke the Breeze further off making 10
Days from Valparaiso Bound for Melbourne
Sunset Shorten Sails Captain Smith went
On board Pyramid Baring S by E 10:30
Slight maid Sails middle & latter Part
Light Breeze winds

of New Bedford J. H. Smith Master

Monday 18 Begins with Steady Breeze from the
E by S Ship on the Starboard tack heading
off by S. Sunset shorten sail & way ship
off by S. off by S. off by S. off by S.
In the watch employed in making
Springam John Smith on duty the Starboard
tack sail middle & latter
Part light Breeze.

Tuesday 19 Begins with light Breeze from the S. by E
Ship steering S. by E by Compass employed
In making the fire sunset shorten
sail word ship in sight hours island
Bearing S. by W. 2 1/2 m. daylight middle
sail at 10 A.M. spoke the M.S.
Hudson of New London 3 1/2 months out
Hove 1.000 Spinn 1.300 Whale Captain Smith
Went on board & returned the same

Wednesday 20 Begins with Strong Breeze from the S. by E
Ship bearing light sail steering S. by E
At sunset shorten sail & hauled to on
the Starboard tack heading W. by S. off middle
and latter part thick mangy weather Ship
Cours South

Thursday 21 Begins with Strong Breeze & Thick mangy
Weather from the S. by E Ship bearing close reef
Main Top sail & four sail steering South
Middle part pour modest daylight middle
sail latter part wind shifted round to
the W. by S. with fresh Breeze & Clear
Weather

Remarks on Board Martha's Bark

Saturday
November 30 Begins with fresh Breeze from the N & N
Ship steering S by compass. Saw several Spanish
Cruisers to the hump back Sunset Shorten Sail
middle part The same daylight middle
Sail latter part Strong breeze & cloudy
Weather
Lat 00 00
Long 00 00

Begins with Black Cloudy weather &
Strong Breeze from the N E & N Ship
Caring double reef at 2 P.M. more
to the Westward Sunset Shorten Sail
middle part Strong Breeze daylight middle
Sail latter part more moderate

Sunday
November 1 Begins with moderate
Breeze from the S W Ship steering S by
compass Shorten Sail & kept to on the
Port tack heading S by E middle
Strong breeze daylight set double reef
latter part the same
Lat 37.30
Long 161.00

Tuesday
November 2 Begins Strong Breeze from the S by E
Ship bearing light sail Ship on the Port
tack heading N S W Sunset Shorten Sail
A daylight set double reef middle & latter
the same
Lat 37.30
Long 160.30

Wednesday
November 3 Begins Strong Breeze from the S E
Ship on the Port tack heading S by E
At Sunset Shorten Sail bent the storm
muzzens middle part thick rain, with
daylight middle sail latter part clear
Weather
Lat —
Long —

of Cumberland St - South West

Thursday
Decem 5 Begins with Strong Breeze from the
Ship on the Starboard Tack heading
E. S. E. The Watch employed in various jobs
On board the Ship Sunset shorten sail middle
Part the same daylight mail sail saw
Several finback latter part more moderate
Lat -
Long -

Friday
Decem 6 Begins with fresh Breeze from the S. S. W
Ship on the Starboard Tack heading S. E
Saw a brize Bound to the E. Steward Sunset
Shorten sail daylight mail sail middle of
Latter part light breeze wind from the S. E. W
Ship courses S. S. E
Lat -
Long -

Saturday
December 7 Begins with light Breeze from the S. E. W
Ship steering S. S. E. by compass employed in
Repairing the four topsails Sunset Shorten sail
Daylight mail sail at 10.30 m. Charles
Wharfed drained off out proved to be right
Whale long to one boat to whale gain Dehilek
to the S. E. boat Com on board that sailed to
Lat - 39.47
Long -

Sunday
December 8 Begins with fresh Breeze from the S. E. W
At 1.0 m land two boats chased the whale
But did not strike gave up the chase & came
On board kept the Ship S. S. E. at Sunset
Shorten sail middle part foggy daylight
Mail sail latter part end with thick
Foggy weather
Lat -
Long -

Monday
December 9 Begins with thick foggy weather from
the S. E. W. Ship courses S. E. by compass
Sunset Shorten sail middle part land observed
A sharp lightning light most all sail
Latter part thick foggy weather

Remarks on Board Martha's Vineyard

Tuesday
December 10 Begins with Strong Breeze & thick fog
From the S by E Ship Coars S by E
Sent down the degalant, a yard & saw
Top degalamass & by fib. boom & sent
Doster Sails middle part wind S E rain
Two whals load three boats proved to be
Himbals gave up the chase & Corn on board
 Latter part. fine weather Lat 45.20 Long 165.10

Wednesday
December 11 Begins with light Breeze & fine weather
From the S E Ship Coars E S E by
Compass the watch employed in various jobs
On board the Ship middle & later part
thick weather

Thursday
Dec 12 Commences with thick weather put
Thaddeus belcher of duty for disobedience &
mutinous conduct. middle & later thick
weather Lat 45.20 Long 165.10

Friday
Dec 13 First part thick middle & latter part over
cast at daylight saw the land bearing E. forty
miles

Saturday
Dec 14 Commences with thick weather middle &
latter part fresh breeze from N with small
rain

Sunday
Dec 15 First part thick weather middle & later part the same.

Monday
Dec 16 Commences with thick weather
middle & later thick & fresh breeze from
N.W. ship heading N.

of the Bedford Is Smith: March

Tuesday
Dec 17 Commences with fresh gale from N by W
thick & small rain ship heading W by N
middle part the same later part
moder.

Wednesday
Dec 18 Commences with fresh breeze
from N by W thick & small rain
middle part wind held to S later
part light airs from S
Lat 46.30 Long 155.50

Thursday
Dec 19 Commences with fresh breeze from
S by W at three P M saw the land
bearing E twenty miles at dark near
ship to the S by W at daylight stood in
for the land at ten thirty past
Salandars island

Friday
Dec 20 Commences with light airs & calms
steered E by N light N by W as was
middle part calm later part fresh breeze from
E

Saturday
Dec 21 Commences with variable thick overcast
weather at five P M spoke ship 1100 AM
middle part fresh breeze from S E steered
N by W by N under all sail later part light
airs from S course N
Lat 45.40 Long 155.48

Sunday
Dec 22 Commences with a calm & thick weather
middle part light breeze & variable later part
light breeze from N by W at daylight saw a large
school of sperm whales at six AM lowered the
boats at nine starboard boat struck & came
at ten was boat struck & gut stove
Mr Casswell hurt quite bad so ended a
days work the land bearing E S E fifteen
miles

Remarks On Board Bark

Monday Commences with light airs & variable
Dec 20 middle & later part the same employed
repairing boat

Tuesday Commences with fresh breeze from N^W
Dec 21 ship heading N^W middle part variable later
part fine breeze from S^W
Lat 45.10 Long

Wednesday Commences with fine fine breeze from
Dec 22 S^W middle & later part the same
Heaven N^W by E half E

Thursday Commences with fine breeze from S^W
Dec 23 middle & later part fine weather
employed repairing four topsail
Lat 43.04 Long 166.22

Friday First part fine breeze from S^W
Dec 24 middle & later part light breeze from
N^W by W employed repairing spanker
Lat 41.48 Long 168.24

Saturday Commences with fine weather at
Dec 25 four A M saw a large school of 2 sperm
whales at five board three boats at seven
A M starboard boat struck & drove ends
in chase

Sunday First part light breeze from N^W by W
Dec 26 boats in chase at three thirty starboard
struck a gain with both irons & drove
so ends this days whaling at four P M
came on board & took up boats middle
& later part fine breeze from N^W

Martha of New Bedford J. Smith Master
Monday Commences with a calm at two P.M.
Jan 30. saw blackfish lower three boats starboard
boat took one middle part the same
later part light breeze from N.N.W.
Lat 40.26 Long 167.46

Tuesday First part light breeze from N.N.W.
Jan 31. ship heading S.E. by compass middle
part the same later part fresh breeze
from N. Lat 39.50 Long 170.11

Wednesday
Jan 1. Commences with fresh breeze from
S.W. at three P.M. wind held to
S.S.W. in a squall middle & later
part fine breeze
Lat 38.40 Long 170.50

Thursday
Jan 2. First part light baffling winds middle &
later part part light wind from N.W.
Lat 37.00 Long 171.40

Friday
Jan 3. Commences with light breeze from S.E.
at four P.M. saw the land bearing E fifty miles

Saturday
Jan 4. Commences with light breeze from N.E.
middle part N. later part N.W. at dark
cape maria vandemans bear N. forty miles

Sunday
Jan 5. First part light breeze from N.W. middle &
later part the same at eleven P.M. past
north cape covers E by N bent changes
middle & later part the same

Remarks on Board Bark Martha

- Monday Jan 11 Commences with light breeze from N'W at twelve P.M. comes to of monsoon's hands middle part fresh gale from N' thick & rain at daylight get under way & stand into the harbor at six A.M. come to in four fathoms water later part strong gales from N'N'W
- Tuesday Jan 12 First part wind held to N' & moderated theodore Belcher Dezerlet employed getting of water run on board to the middle of the part the same
- Wednesday Jan 13 Commences with fine weather received on board 140 bbls water Discharged 12 men
- Thursday Jan 14 First part fine weather employed washing ship one watch on liberty
- Friday Jan 15 First part fine weather William Kimball Frank Suncat John Brown Asa Jones Dezerlet
- Saturday Jan 16 Employed painting ship one watch on liberty
- Sunday Jan 17 Fine weather one watch on liberty
- Monday Jan 18 Employed painting one watch on liberty

1157

1
New Bedford & Smith Master
Tuesday
Jan 14 Commences with fine weather rain on
board six cords of wood & one stick of
timber for an ink stock

Wednesday
Jan 15 Fine weather employed stowing cross
one watch on liberty

Thursday
Jan 16 Commences with fine weather employed
on various jobs about ship

Friday
Jan 17 Commences with thick weather &
small rain middle part the same
later part fresh gale from N' E &
go second anchor & paid out sixty
fathoms on one chane & thirty on
the other ends with hard rain

Saturday
Jan 18 First part moderate with small
rain, haul up starboard anchor
Middle & later part the same
William Kimball returned to the ship

Sunday
Jan 19 First part thick weather middle &
later part rain

Monday
Jan 20 Commences with thick weather & small
rain middle part hard rain later part
wind hale to S W & cleared up

Tuesday
Jan 21 Fine weather employed painting the pines
apprehended about the land John B. Brown
sent to the shore & saw 2 or 3 men put these
men in chains

Remarks on Board Bark

Monday Jan 21st
Commences with fine weather. Light
breeze. Mr. May first officer for 22 day & 250
dollars bonus

Tuesday Jan 22nd
Fine weather all these 24 hours Employed variously
in common port duty.

Wednesday Jan 23rd
Fine port fresh breeze from N.E. Latter part moderate
wind with thick hazy weather. Employed variously

Thursday Jan 24th
Commences with strong breeze from N.E. with light
rain. At 8 PM let go the 2nd anchor. At daylight
took it up again. Latter part moderate and clear. Received
on board 6 baskets of potatoes and 2 of onions.

Friday Jan 25th
Commences with a moderate breeze from N and
pleasant. Middle part with breeze from S.E. and rain.
At 3 AM took anchor and stood out down the harbour
and came to again in 7 fathoms water with 30 fathoms
chain. Latter part moderate breeze and clear.

Saturday Jan 26th
Strong breeze from S.E. with thick rain. At
PM let go the 2nd anchor 20 fathoms chain. Latter part
hazy.

Sunday Jan 27th
Strong breeze from E. Middle part moderate. At 2 PM
took the anchor and stood out to sea heading N.W.
with strong breeze. Took the irons off of the 3 chains
and put them to drag. Mr. Mather came on board.
Signed Master & Co.

Martha (of New Bedford to Smith)

Wednesday Jan. 28th

Fresh breeze from the E. heading N. N. E. At 1 PM. spoke the Henry Kneland and Joseph of New Bedford. At 11 PM. took a ship to S. E. weather part cloudy weather moderate breeze steering to S. for the Bay of Islands. Cape North bearing 26 miles. sail in sight to 6.

Thursday Jan. 29th

Moderate breeze from E. steering into the Bay. At 1 PM. went to anchor in Gallows cove with 25 fathoms chain. Batten part light wind. The Cape on shore shipping men.

Friday Jan. 30th

Light wind from E. and pleasant. Geo. Beach came on board to go as shipkeeper.

Saturday Jan. 31st

Fresh breeze from N. E. and pleasant. James Breyer on board. At 11 AM. William Kimball was found on board ship Mt Holliston of New Bedford brought back and put in irons. At 11.30 AM. took anchor and stood wind from N.

Sunday Feb. 1st

Light breeze from NW working out the bay. Stowed the anchor and chain. Released William Kimball from irons and put him on duty. Middle part light breeze he was working to N. E. Latter part fresh breeze from E. heading N. N. E. Several sail in sight.

Monday Feb. 2nd

Fresh breeze from E. heading N. N. E. At 6 PM. took ship heading S. E. At 10 PM. took ship heading N. E. At daylight took in the larboard boat to fix. At 6 AM. saw sperm whales. got out another boat. At 9 AM. lowered and gave chase for the whales. 1 sail in sight to S. W.

Lat. Long N. 44.41

Journal on board the ship "Albatross" of

Monday Feb. 3rd

Fresh breeze from E.S.E. working to windward after the whales. The boats in pursuit also. At 4 PM the other ship struck a whale and lost him. At 5 PM our boats came on board, hauled full heading S. by E. by the wind. At 10.30 PM wind hauling to S.E. Tacked ship heading E. by N. At 8.30 A.M. saw sperm whales to windward. At 10. A.M. lowered the boats in pursuit.

No Obs.

Tuesday Feb. 4th

Fresh breeze from S.E. working to windward after the whales. At 2 PM the boats came on board without success. Hauled full heading E.S.E. by the wind. Sailed in sight to N. At 8 PM tacked ship heading S. At 3 A.M. tacked heading N.E. Latter part light breeze. Employed fixing the main topgallant-backstays. At 7 A.M. Tacked heading S.E. Lat. 35.30 Long 171.00

Wednesday Feb. 5th

Light breeze from E. heading S.E. At 2 PM were ship heading N.E. Middle part calm. At 6 A.M. breeze sprung up from N. steering E. by S. Employed variously. Lat. 35.41 Long. No Obs.

Thursday Feb. 6th

Moderate breeze from N. steering E.S.E. At 1 PM raised sperm whales. At 2 PM lowered the boats in pursuit. At 3 PM whale boat went up to a whale and the boatmen missed him.

At 5.30 PM Harboard boat struck and killed him and at sunset took him to the ship, shortened sail heading S.E. At daylight went ship and commenced to cut found it too rough, so kept off before the wind. A strong breeze from N. by E. with occasional rain squalls.

No Obs.

Saturday Feb. 7th

Moderate gale from N.E. running and cutting At 1 PM got his head off. Luffed to the wind and cut in his body the head hanging alongside. At 10 PM the head chain parted and lost the head. At daylight went ship to S. At 10 A.M. commenced to sail.

Lat. 35.57 Long 172.11

New Bedford J. Smith

Sunday Feb. 8th

Fresh gales from N.W. heading S. At sunset worked down. and wore ship heading N.W. under snug sail. Latter part more moderate. At daylight started the works again.

Lat. 33.51 Long. 177.10

Monday Feb. 9th

Strong breeze from N.W. heading N.W. under snug sail. Latter part moderate weather. At 7 A.M. wore ship to S. Employed boiling. At N. finished.

Lat. 35.15 Long. No Obs.

Tuesday Feb. 10th

Light breeze from S.W. heading S.W. At sunset wore ship to N.W. Latter part fresh breeze. At 2 A.M. tacked heading S. under moderate sail. Employed variously.

Lat. 35.45 Long. 177.20

Wednesday Feb. 11th

Fresh breeze from N. heading N. At sunset took in sail for the night. At 2 A.M. wind shifted to E.S. heading N.W. At daylight made some sail. Employed stowing down oil.

Lat. 36.04 Long. No Obs.

Thursday Feb. 12th

Fresh breeze from E.S. heading N. At 5 P.M. wore ship to S. finished stowing down. Latter part wind from N. heading E.S. under short sail. Latter part stowing down under all sail. Employed variously.

Lat. 36.13 Long. No Obs.

Friday Feb. 13th

Fresh breeze from N.W. steering S. going under short sail through the night. At daylight kept her S.E. and made sail. Employed making rope.

Lat. 38.13 Long. 179.59

Remarks on Board Barque Martha of

Saturday Feb. 14th

Strong breeze from N.W. steering S.E. At sunset shortened sail steering S.E. Middle part rainy. latter cloudy wind heading N.W. ship under all sails. At sunset
Lat. 40.37 Long. 177.57

Sunday Feb. 15th

Fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.E. by the wind. At sunset shortened sail heading E.S.E. wind from S.W. at 11 AM. wore ship to N.W. At daylight wind from E. made sail heading S.E.
Lat. 41.53 Long 179.37

Monday Feb. 16th

Fresh breeze from E. heading S.E. At 8 PM wind increasing took in the light sails. At 4 PM put 2 reefs in the topsails. At sunset put the ship under short sail. Latter part wind from E.S.E. heading S. under easy sail. Left down the fore and main topgallant-mast and yards.
Lat. 42.36 Long.

Tuesday Feb. 17th

Fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. Middle part moderate breeze under short sail. At daylight wore ship to E.N.E. and made sails employed variously in small jobs.
Lat. 43.54 Long.

Wednesday Feb. 18th

Moderate breeze from S.W. heading E. by N. Middle part light wind heading N.E. by E. Latter part moderate breeze. Employed variously.
Lat. 43.35 Long. 178.26

Thursday Feb. 19th

Moderate breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. At 8 PM wind heavy to E.N.E. wore ship to S.E. At 10 PM wind increasing took 2 reefs in the topsails. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. with thick hazy weather heading E. by S. Employed variously.
No Obs.

Journal of the whaler "Fairhaven" at sea

Friday Feb. 20th

Moderate breeze from N. heading E. At 5 PM
saw Chatham Island ahead, bearing at sundown
E. N.E. dist 15 miles shortened sail steering
At 1 AM. kept off S. Latter part thick foggy weather
At 6 AM. luffed to the wind heading E. 1 sail in sight
to N.E.

Lat. 45.15 Long—

Saturday Feb. 21st

Moderate breeze from N.E. heading E. At sunset
word ship to N.W. under short sail. At 7 AM. word
ship to E. N.E. under all sail with thick foggy weather
No Obs.

Sunday Feb. 22nd

Moderate breeze from N. heading E. N.E. At 1.30 PM
spoke the Oregon of Fairhaven. Middle part head-
ing N. W. under easy sail with thick cloudy weather
Latter part fresh breeze from N. At 6 AM. raised sperm
whales. At 8 lowered in pursuit. At 8.30 AM. boarded
boat struck and killed him and took him
to the ship. shortened sail and got ready to
cut.

No Obs.

Monday Feb. 23rd

Moderate breeze from N. with rainy foggy weather
At 8 PM got the head off and the body in. At daylight
he took in his junk and bailed the case and got
ready to boil. Latter part fresh breeze and cloudy.

Tuesday Feb. 24th

Moderate breeze from N. employed boiling. Latter
part calm. 2 sails in sight.

Lat. 45.28. Long. 177.27

Wednesday Feb. 25th

Fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.E. At 3 PM
spoke the Oregon of Fairhaven boiling, and
the James of Hobart Town. Middle part storm
large and rainy. At 8 AM. wind shifted to N.
heading N. W.

Lat. 45.21 Long 178.30

Journal on Board Barge Martha

Friday Feb 26th

Thick haze from S. steering N.E. At 5.0 PM saw whales
lowered the boats in pursuit. At 6 PM larboard boat
struck a whale and the iron doused. Starboard boat
struck the same whale and doused. Through the
night - lay ing aback heading N. W. Latter part - heading
N. E. sail on sight. Chatham & Pitts Island in sight - to N.
The Pyramid at N. bearing N. W. dist - 8 miles.
Employed boiling.

No Obs.

Saturday Feb 27th

Thick haze from S heading E S. Middle part -
heading N.E. At daylight - commenced to slow down. Latter
part heading S.E. At 8 AM spoke the South American of
New Bedford. occasional rain squalls and cloudy

No Obs.

Saturday Feb 28th

Thick haze from N.W. with occasional rain squalls
heading S. At sunset finished stowing the oil on
the. At daylight word ship and made sail heading
N.W. Employed clearing up

No Obs.

Sunday Mar 1st

Strong breeze from N. heading N.W. At 4 PM
The Pyramid bearing N.W. dist. 25 miles. word ship
to N.W. Latter part thick hazy weather heading N.W.

No Obs.

Monday Mar 2nd

Moderate breeze from N.W. heading S.W. Thick hazy
weather. At 2 PM word ship heading N.W. Middle part
calm with a heavy swell. Latter part strong breeze
from N.W. heading N.W. with thick weather. Employed
making out for provisions.

No Obs.

107. Subject from the Master.

Thursday Mar. 3rd

Strong breeze from NW heading N. S. W. At 2 PM thick rainy weather put the ship under short sail. At 5 PM took in the waist-boat. Middle part moderate gale wind heading to W. At 8 A.M. wore ship to N. N. W. At N. wind veering to NW. wore ship again.

Lat. 45.41 Long. 177.10

Friday Mar. 4th

Moderate gales from NW heading N. S. W. At 4 PM wind veering to SW. a strong gale took in the main-top sail. Laying under spinnakers and fore topmast stays. Middle part moderating away. Latter strong wind from NW heading N. S. W. under short sail. At N. wind heading N. wore ship to N. N. W.

Lat. 46.12 Long. 177.14

Thursday Mar. 5th

Moderate gales from NW heading NW. At 4 PM moderate kept off NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Latter strong wind from SW with strong squalls bore too heading N. N. W.

Lat. 45.07 Long. 178.07

Friday Mar. 6th

Strong breeze with rain squalls from SW heading N. W. At 5 PM wore ship heading S. E. At 7 A.M. kept off E. and made sail. 2 sails in sight. At N. kept off S. W. Lat. 45.22 Long. 178.10

Saturday Mar. 7th

LB

50

SB

56

Fresh breeze from S. steering N. E. At 1 PM saw 10 whales. At 3 PM lowered the boats in pursuit. At 3 PM the boat struck a whale. Shortly after the starboard boat struck another whale killed them and took them to the ship. At daylight commenced to cut. At 11 A.M. finished cutting one whale. commenced on the other.

No Obs.

Sunday Mar. 8th

Fresh breeze from W. with occasional rain squalls. At sunset finished cutting the other whale and took in one head. At 8 A.M. took in the other head and cleared up the decks ship heading N. N. E. wind from NW.

Lat. 45.35 Long. 179.10

Monday Mar. 9th

Light breeze from N.W. heading N.E. Latter part strong wind with thick hazy weather from N. heading N.W. employed sailing.

No Obs.

Tuesday Mar. 10th

Moderate gales from N. heading N.W. At 2 PM stopped sailing and turned up the three boats. Latter part moderate wind from N.W. heading N. with thick hazy weather. At 6 AM commenced to sail again.

No Obs.

Wednesday Mar. 11th

Light wind from N.W. with thick hazy weather. heading N. At 4 PM wind hauled to N.E. At 7 PM wind ship to N.W. and made sail. Employed sailing.

No Obs.

Thursday Mar. 12th

Moderate breeze from N. heading N.W. Middle part strong wind. At 4 PM stopped sailing. Latter part moderate gales with rain how too under spencers.

No Obs.

Friday Mar. 13th

Moderate gales from N.W. with rain heading N. At 3 PM wind shifted with a squall to S.W. heading S.E. At 4 PM wind ship to N.W. Latter part moderate steering N.W. Employed sailing.

Saturday Mar. 14th

Strong breeze from N.W. heading N.E. At 12 PM finished sailing and ship to N. Took in the main topsail. Latter part squally rainy weather.

No Obs.

Greenland Voyage - March - 1854
Sunday Mar. 15th

Strong wind from N.W. heading N. & W. At 3 PM wind shifted to S.W. heading N. & W. At day light we shift to S. and commenced stowing down.

Lat. 45.27 Long.

Monday Mar. 16th

Strong breeze from N.W. with occasional rain squalls heading S. At 8 PM we ship to N.W. employed stowing oil.

Lat. 45.11 Long.

Tuesday Mar. 17th

Strong breeze from S.W. heading N.W. Latter part light wind steering N.W. under all sail. Employed variously.

No Obs.

Wednesday Mar. 18th

Light air from S.W. steering N.W. At 3 PM saw the Pyramid bearing N.W. dist 35 miles Middle part varied in wind working to S. Latter part strong breeze from N. steering N. carrying all prudent sail. Thick hazy weather.

No Obs.

Thursday Mar. 19th

Strong wind from N. steering N. by S. under easy sail with thick hazy weather. Latter moderate breeze and foggy At N. spoke the Line of New Bedford word ship to N.E.

Lat. 45.07 Long. No Obs.

Friday Mar. 20th

fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.W. At 10.30 PM we ship to N. At 7 AM we back again to N.W. At N.W. wind heading to S.W. 1 sail in sea to E.

Lat. 44.30 Long.

Remains in good harbor at 10.00

Saturday Mar. 21st

Strong breeze from S.W. heading S.E. At 1 PM put the ship under short sail. Latter part strong breeze with strong squalls and rain had to under spinnace and close reefed main topsail. heading N.W.

Lat. 45.25 Long 111.12

Sunday Mar. 22nd

Moderate gales from S.W. heading N.W. Latter part more moderate. At daylight wore ship and kept off E under easy sail. Employed fixing the main yard and other jobs.

Lat. 45.00 Long.

Monday Mar. 23rd

Weak breeze from N.W. with occasional rain squalls steering N by N.E. At 2 PM luffed to the wind heading S.W. Latter part moderate wind from S.W. heading N.W. At N. tacked ship to W. Employed variously

Lat. 44.50 Long. 117.2

Tuesday Mar. 24th

Fresh breeze from N.W. by N. heading N by S. under all sail. At sunrise wore ship to N.E. under short sail. At 2 A.M. wore ship to S.W. At 7 AM. wore round again steering N. wind from W. with thick weather Employed making spinnace.

No lbs.

Wednesday Mar. 25th

Fresh breeze from N.W. steering N. At 1 PM saw the Porpoise bearing N luffed to the wind heading N.W. At sunset wore ship to S. Latter part strong breeze from S.W. heading W. At 10 AM. spoke the South America of New Bedford.

No lbs.

Thursday Mar. 26th

Strong breeze from S.W. heading W. At daylight wore ship to head. add sail a moderate breeze Employed mending the main topsail the land in sight E.N.

Friday Mar. 27th

Light breeze from S.W. heading N. Middle part calm. Batten part light air from E. At 8 A.M. lowered for. Blackfish struck 2 and saved one. The land in sight to N. about 30 miles. 1 sail in sight. Employed minding sail.

No Obs.

Saturday Mar. 28th

Light breeze from S.W. heading N. Middle part calm. Batten part light air from E. At 8 A.M. lowered for. Blackfish struck 2 and saved one. The land in sight to N. ship steering N.N.W. 1 sail in sight.

No Obs.

Sunday Mar. 29th

Moderate breeze from N. heading N.N.W. Middle part baffling winds making up to the land. At 9 A.M. light N.W. wind from N. spoke the South American of South Bedford. The land in sight to N.W.

Lat. 44.38 Long

Monday Mar. 30th

Light breeze from N. steering N.W. Middle part calm with thick misty weather. Batten part wind from N. Employed sending up the main-top gallant-mast.

No Obs.

Tuesday Mar. 31st

Fresh breeze from N. steering N.W. Thick misty weather. At 12 gallant-mast aloft and set. Middle part strong breeze under double reefed topsails. Batten part fresh breeze under all sail heading N.W. At N. calm.

Lat. 45.41 Long 174.33

Wednesday April 1st

Moderate breeze from E. heading W. with thick weather. Middle and Batten part light wind from E. with light rain. Mended the gaff-topmast and coiled the blackfish fluke out.

No Obs.

Journal on board *Barge Martha*

Thursday April 2^d

Light breeze from S. with light rain. Middle part - strong breeze steering W. under double reefed Top sails. Bottom part under all sail. with clear weather.

Lat. 44.35 Long.

Friday April 3^d

Strong breeze from S.W. steering N. by N. At 4 PM saw Banks Peninsula to N.W. dist 35 miles. At 5 PM spoke the Tower of New London. At 7 PM wore ship to S.E. At 8 PM wore back to W. At 9 AM wore again to S.E. At No. lowered for blackfish got 3.

No. 11.

Saturday April 4th

Light breeze from S.W. heading S.E. Middle and bottom part wind from N. steering S.W. Employed boiling out the blackfish made 5 bbls. 1 seal in sight.

Lat. 44.45 Long.

Sunday April 5th

Light breeze from N. heading S.W. Middle part light breeze from S.E. steering N. At 7 AM luffed to the wind heading N.W. by N. Took in the starboard boom to work on under short sail through the night Lat. 44.34 Long No. 11.

Monday April 6th

Moderate breeze from N.E. by N. steering N. At sunrise wore ship heading S by S. under short sail. Middle part calm. Bottom part light variable air with thick weather working to E. Employed variously.

No. 11.

Tuesday April 7th

Went 24 hours light variable air with calm and thick heavy weather working to E. Employed seriously about the ship.

No. 11.

Low Bedford Francis Smith Master

Wednesday April 5th

Moderate breeze from N.E. by E. heading S.E. by E. At sunset wind ship under shortened sail heading N. by W. Latter part variable air with thick weather employed variously in doing small jobs.

Lat. 44.30 Long 114.15

Thursday April 6th

Shower, heavy light-variable air working to S. Thick hazy weather all day employed variously.

No Obs.

Friday April 11th

Moderate breeze from S.W. heading S.E. Latter part heading E. with thick rainy weather 1 sail in sight to S.

No Obs.

Saturday April 11th

Light breeze from S.E. by S. with rainy weather heading S.W. Middle part strong breeze from S.W. heading S.E. under short-sail. At daylight moderate wind ship and made sail heading N.W. by W.

No Obs.

Sunday April 12th

Moderate breeze from W. heading N.W. Middle part fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.W. under short sail. Latter part rainy 1 sail in sight to N.E. At 11.00

No Obs.

Monday April 13th

Commenced calm with thick heavy weather. At 2 P.M. a fresh breeze sprang up from S.W. by S. Middle and latter part moderate gales with strong rain squalls. Towards evening storm subsided.

Lat. 44.30 Long 114.15

It remains good & dry in the morning
Wednesday April 14th
Moderate breeze from NW. with strong squalls
from the heading SE. Latter part moderating
away some.

Thursday April 15th
Strong breeze from NW. heading SE. At 1 PM work
ship steering N. by E. under short sail. Latter part
carrying all present sail heading NW by N.
Lat. 43.07 Long 115.14

Thursday April 15th
Moderate breeze from NW. heading N. by W. Middle
part calm. At 2 AM a heavy squall from N. steering
S. Latter part steering N. by W. heading N. by E. and
latter part mending sail. 1 sail in sight to W.
Lat. 44.02 Long.

Friday April 17th
Fresh breeze from NW. heading N. by W. At 1 PM
shifted to SE. with squally weather. Latter part
under easy sail heading N. by W. At 9 PM work ship
to SE. Latter part strong breeze and pleasant
Lat. 44.25 Long.

Saturday April 18th
Fresh breeze from NW. heading SE. At 3 PM
work ship to NW. Middle part light breeze. At 12 PM
wind sprang up from N. steering S. by W. under easy
sail. At 10 light shifted to the wind and under
sail heading N. by W. Latter part heading S. by W.
from N. Employed narrowly.
Lat. 45.11 Long

Journal of James Smith Martin

Friday April 19th

Light breeze from Str. heading N. W. Middle part calm. Latter part fresh breeze from N heading N. W. At 11 A.M. saw sperm whales followed in pursuit At 12 M. barboard boat struck a large whale.

No Obs.

Saturday April 20th

Fresh breeze from N. The boats off fast to windward at 4 PM took him to the ship and got ready to cut. At daylight commenced. Latter part calm and pleasant.

No Obs.

Sunday April 21st

Very part calm, at sunset finished cutting at 10 PM commenced to boil. Latter part fresh breeze from Str. heading N. W.

Lat: 45.05 Long: 133.36

Monday April 22^d

Fresh breeze from N. working to N. on opposite tacks Employed boiling.

Lat. 45.05 Long. 133.31

Tuesday April 23^d

Moderate breeze from N working to N. Employed boiling

Lat. 45.12 Long. 1

Wednesday April 24th

Moderate breeze from Str. heading N. N. W. Middle part fresh breeze under short sail. Latter part calm finished boiling and commenced to stow down. Sail in sight to S.

Lat. 46.46 Long

Thursday April 25th

Good part light breeze from N. W. heading N. W. Latter part fresh breeze from Str. heading N. At 11 A.M. spoke the hills of New Bedford. Latter sail in sight. Employed stowing down.

No Obs.

Remarks on Board Barque Panther

Sunday April 26th

High breeze from S. heading E. S. E. At 3 PM
went ship to H. Middle part light air from E
steering W. by N. At 3 AM spoke the Mills again latter
part fresh breeze

No Obs.

Monday April 27th

Moderate breeze from E steering W. by N. At 3 PM spoke
the Town of New London. At 8 PM wind shifted to
W. with rain. Latter part fresh breeze from S. W. head-
ing W. under all sail. Employed variously.

Lat. 44.39 Long.

Tuesday April 28th

High breeze from S. heading W. by N. Middle part light
wind from N. laying aback heading E. S. E. At daylight
went ship to W. N. and made sail. At 9 AM kept
off N. 2 sails in sight. Employed variously.

Lat. 44.54 Long.

Wednesday April 29th

Fresh breeze from N. steering W. At 5 PM spoke the Mills
of New Bedford. Middle part stone breeze heading
E. S. E. under short sail. Latter part high breeze
heading W. under all sail. 4 sails in sight.

Lat. 45.03 Long.

Thursday April 30th

Light variable breeze heading to E. Middle part
wind from N. heading W. by N. Latter part heading
E. under all sail. Employed repairing the foresail.

Lat. 45.11 Long.

Friday May 1st

Moderate breeze from S. heading E. S. E. Middle
part heading W. by N. under easy sail. Latter part
steering W. by N. under all sail. 3 sails in sight. The
land in sight to W. by N. Employed mending
sail

No Obs.

New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Saturday May 2^d

Moderate breeze from N.W. steering N. by E. Middle part under latter part heading S by E. Employed mending sail. The land in sight to N.W. 3 sails in sight.

Sunday May 3^d

No Hs.

Moderate breeze from N. steering S by E. At 6 PM spoke the Milo of New Bedford. Middle part heading N. by E. At 2 A.M. wind heaved to S.W. heading S.E. under short sail. Latter part steering N. under all sail
Lat. 44.49 Long. 172.46

Monday May 4th

Moderate breeze from S. heading N. by W. Middle part light breeze from N.W. heading S under short sail. Latter part strong breeze heading N.W. under easy sail. Employed mending sail. 3 sails in sight.

Lat. 44.57 Long

Tuesday May 5th

Strong breeze from N.W. heading N. by W. Middle part heading S by E. Latter part heading N. Employed mending sail

Lat. 44.53 Long.

Wednesday May 6th

Strong breeze from N.W. heading N. by W. Middle part wind from S.W. heading S by E. Latter part moderate breeze from N.W. under storm sail.

Thursday May 7th

No Hs.

Strong breeze from S.W. heading S by E. Middle part wind from N.W. heading N.E. Latter part heading N. by E. under easy sail. Employed mending sail.

Lat. 45.9 Long.

Friday May 8th 1870

Pat. 45.02 Long 73.11

My May 4th

Lat. 45, 22 Long. 173.12

May 10th
Fish

Lat. 43.37 Long. 173.28

Monday May 11th
Strong

Lat. 42.07 Long. 178.23

Monday May 12th

Pat. 39.39 Bone. 179.32

Wednesday May 13th

Lat: 37.40 Long. 179.23

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission

Thursday May 14th

Moderate breeze from S. steering N by W. fine weather all day. sent the sparker and other small jobs

Lat. 35.30 Long. 179.24

Friday May 15th

Moderate breeze from S all these 24 hours steering N by W. Employed variously.

Lat. 33.27 Long.

Saturday May 16th

Moderate breeze from S. steering N by W. At 8 A.M. saw a sperm whale, lowered the boats in pursuit. the ship by the wind to W.

No Obs.

Sunday May 17th

Moderate breeze from S. the boats off in pursuit of the whale. at sunset came on board with nothing through the night working on different tacks. At 2 A.M. wind shifted to W. heading S.W. At 7 A.M. saw whales again. lowered the boats in pursuit. at 11 A.M. starboard boat struck a whale.

No Obs.

Monday May 18th

Fresh breeze from W. boats off fast to the whale. at 1 P.M. took him to the ship. and commenced cutting. At sunset got his head off. and bashed down for the night. At daylight commenced cutting again. at M. finished.

No Obs.

Tuesday May 19th

Fresh breeze from W. S.W. Employed bailing the hold and clearing up to boil. Middle part from breeze from W.S.W. heading N.W. at 8 A.M. went ship to French Rock bearing W. by W. dist 20 miles. Employed boiling.

No Obs.

Remarks on Board Barkus Martha

Wednesday May 20th

Fresh breeze from N. W. heading S. at sunset
wood ship to NW. in dls and latter part wind
from S. heading N. W. Employed boiling French Rocks
in sight to N.

No Obs.

Thursday May 21st

Fresh breeze from S. heading N. W. At 10 AM wind shifts
to S. a light breeze. Latter part moderate breeze steering
to NE under easy sail at N. finished boiling French
Rocks bearing E by S. dist 20 miles.

No Obs.

Friday May 22nd

Moderate breeze from N. heading N. W. at sunset
shottered sail. At daylight made sail heading
N. W. in cloudy drizzly weather Goat Island
and Curtis Rocks in sight to N. W.

No Obs.

Saturday May 23rd

Moderate breeze from S by W. steering S by E. At
sunset Curtis Rocks bearing W dist 12 miles.
Latter part steering S by W for Sunday Island. Employed
stowing some of the oil. At N. Sunday Island ahead
dist 14 miles.

No Obs.

Sunday May 24th

Light breeze S. steering N. in the land at
sunset The boat went ashore. at 8 PM the boat
came off the Capt. on shore. through the night
laying off and on. At 7 AM. saw sperm whales
bowed the 2 boats in pursuit at 7.30 AM. last boat
struck a large whale ship working to windward
after the boats. Latter part wind from N. lower
bearing N.



New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Monday May 25th

Strong breeze from N.W. with rain squalls at sunrise took the whole to the ship and made things snug for the night. At 7 A.M. commenced to cut. Thick hazy weather fresh breeze
W. Obs.

Tuesday May 26th

Fresh breeze from N.W. all sail in cutting at sunrise got the head off and body in. Latter part moderate gales from W by S. heading N.W. by N. at 11 A.M. the head chain parted bent on a towline and slack'd it off to windward. attempted to boil but found it too rough.

Lat. 29.30 Long 177.24

Wednesday May 27th

Moderate gales from S.W. heading N.W. at 2 P.M. the towline parted and lost the head. Middle part moderating away. At 11 P.M. commenced to boil. Latter part moderate breeze from S.W. heading N.W. under all sail.

Lat. 29.00 Long.

Thursday May 28th

Moderate breeze from S.W. heading N.W. at sunrise Sunday Island bearing N. by S. dist 40 miles Middle part fresh breeze from W. heading N. by S. Latter part strong breeze from W. heading N.W. carrying all present sail. At N. finished boiling.

Lat. 29.35 Long 177.7

Friday May 29th

Strong breeze from S.W. with rain squalls heading N.W. carrying all present sail. Employed various

Lat. 28.23 Long 177.37

Saturday May 30th

Strong breeze from S.W. heading N.W. Latter part moderate breeze heading S.E. under all sail.

Lat. 27.59 Long 178.00

Remarks on board Burger. Natchez

Sunday May 31st

Moderate breeze from S by W. heading S. by E. Middle part heading S. by E. At daylight Sunday Island ahead. Latter part heading S.

Lat. 28.57 Long.

Monday June 1st

Moderate breeze from N. W. heading S. Middle part strong breeze carrying all prudent sail to weather - the land. Latter part moderate gales the carrying place bearing E. N. E. dist - 5 miles. No Obs.

Tuesday June 2nd

Strong breeze from N. W. heading N. W. of shore. Latter part - laying off and on. At 7 A.M. sent the boat ashore at 11 A.M. the boat came off with the Cape, and a man agreed to go with us. stood off heading N. by N. with a moderate breeze from S. W. Started the last cask of bread and flour there was in the ship. No Obs.

Wednesday June 3rd

Moderate breeze from S. W. heading N. Middle part moderate breeze from E. steering N. by E. under short sail. Latter part steering N. by E. under all sail cloudy weather. Employed stowing oil in the afternoon. No Obs.

Thursday June 4th

Moderate breeze from E. steering N. by E. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part - strong breeze with rain steering N.

No Obs.

Friday June 5th

Strong breeze from E. steering N. with thick rainy weather. Middle part more moderate. Latter part wind heading to S. carrying all prudent sail. Employed variously.

Lat. 28.22 Long. 81.4

of New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Saturday June 5th

Moderate breeze from S.W. heading S.W. Middle part baffling wind from N.W. in the Southern tack. Latter part wind S.W. steering N.E. accounts to 11 hours. Took in the barboard boat to repair. Took up the other overboard boat to burn.

Lat. 28.45 Long 174.15

Sunday June 6th

Strong breeze from N.W. heading S.W. Middle part squally. Latter part heading S.W. cloudy weather.

Lat. 30.10 Long 172.42

Monday June 7th

Strong breeze from N.W. heading S.W. Middle part strong squalls with rain. Latter part more moderate. Taking in and making sail according to the breeze.

Lat. 31.13 Long 170.41

Tuesday June 8th

Fresh breeze from N.W. with frequent rain squalls heading S.W. Middle part rainy squally weather. Latter part wind hauling gradually to S.W. wore ship to N.W.

Lat. 31.32

Wednesday June 9th

Strong breeze from S.W. with heavy rain. Wore the ship to under storm sail heading S.W. Middle part moderate calm. Latter part moderating some and clear weather. made some sail.

Lat. 31.32 Long 170.41

Thursday June 10th

Strong wind from N.W. heading S.W. at 3 P.M. wore ship to Southward. Middle part moderating away wore ship to N.W. and made sail. Latter part fine weather. made some sail. Took in the barboard boat.

Lat. 30.40 Long 174.15

(Crews on board) Barge Martha of

1 day June 13th

Fresh breeze from N.W. heading S.W. by W. 1/2 W. under heading to N. wind ship to S.W. Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant weather. Employed variously

Lat 31.23 Long 168.10

2 day June 14th

Fresh breeze and fluky from N.W. heading S.W. Middle part squalls heading S.W. under short sail. Latter part strong breeze with heavy squalls and rain from N.W. with some thunder and lightning heading N.W. carrying all prudent sails.

Lat. 32.07 Long 168.43

Sunday June 14th

Fresh breeze from N.W. with strong squalls heading S.W. by W. 1/2 W. 8 AM nearly calm raining. At 8 PM wind shifted to S.W. wind ship heading N. Latter part fresh breeze from S. steering N. under all sail. At 10 PM passed a sail steering E.S.E.

Lat. 34.56 Long 167.22

Monday June 15th

Fresh breeze from S. steering N. by S. Middle part light air. Latter part baffling wind from S.E. by S. employed mending boat and other jobs.

Lat. 31.26 Long. 168.50

Tuesday June 16th

Light air from S. steering N. by S. Middle part light breeze from N. steering S.W. by W. Latter part moderate breeze steering N. S.W. sent the fore topgallant mast and yard. Cloudy weather.

Lat. 31.48 Long. 168.26

Wednesday June 17th

Fresh breeze from N.E. steering S.W. by W. Middle part strong wind with thick weather. Latter part moderate gales with some rain, ship going under a close reefed main topsail.

No Obs.

New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Thursday June 18th

Moderate gales from NE. with some rain steering
Str. by N. lat 4 PM wind increasing to a smart gale
took in the main topsail and hove the ship two
under main spruce. Middle part wind hauling
gradually to NW and moderating at 12 PM we ship
N. N. Str. and made some sail. Latter part strong
breeze from NW by N. steering N. N. under close reefed
topsails cloudy dark looking weather.

Lat. 33.13 Long 159.40

Friday June 19th

Fresh breeze from NW. steering N. Str. Middle and
latter part strong breeze and squally from N. NW. heading
Str. carrying all prudent sail.

Lat. 33.55 Long 158.20

Saturday June 20th

Strong breeze and squally from N. NW. heading Str.
Middle and latter part variable wind with rain
working to W. carrying all prudent sail.

Lat. 34.15 Long 157.35

Sunday June 21st

Light variable breeze working to W. with some
rain and squalls. Latter part fresh breeze from N. NW.
with occasional squalls heading NW. carrying all
prudent sail.

Lat. 34.11 Long -

Monday June 22nd

Strong breeze from N. NW. with occasional squalls
of wind and rain. Heading NW. Middle part heading S.
Latter part heading NW. under short sail.

Lat. 33.53 Long

Tuesday June 23rd

Strong breeze from N. NW. with occasional squalls
of wind and rain. heading NW. Latter part
fresh breeze from NW. steering Str. N. N. W. carrying
all prudent sail. Long Lloyd taking a new anchor
in the fore of the bottom.

Lat. 33.53 Long

Remarks on Board Barque Astrea

Monday June 24th

Light breeze from NW, steering S. by E. At 2 PM wind shifted to N. with a heavy swell heading S. by E. Middle part moderate gale from NW. Now too heading NW. Latter part more moderate heading N. NW. Under easy sail with dark cloudy weather. Employed variously.

Tuesday June 25th

Fresh baffling winds from SW. to W. heading by the wind on opposite tacks. Middle part wind from SW. heading N. NW. Latter part pleasant weather heading NW. by W. under all sail Employed variously. John the man taken from Sunday Island quite sick with the dysentery.

Lat. 32.00 Long. 158.40

Wednesday June 26th

Moderate breeze from SW. by W. heading NW. by N. Middle part fresh breezes varying from SW. to W. working to SW. on opposite tacks. Latter part moderate breeze from SW. by S. heading N. NW. with pleasant weather. Employed rearing some new running gear and mending main-top-sails.

Lat. 30.43 Long —

Thursday June 27th

Moderate breeze from SW. heading W. At 2 PM saw the tall smoke of another vessel. Middle part wind from SW. by S. heading S. E. by S. Latter part heading S. by E.

Lat. 31.00 Long 156.27

Friday June 28th

Moderate breeze from W. steering S. by W. Middle part wind from NW. steering S. W. At 11 A.M. wind hauled to S. W. wore ship to W. Latter part strong breezes with passing clouds from W. heading S. W. carrying all fore and main sails.

Lat. 32.39 Long

John Alfred Francis Smith Master

Monday June 29th

Strong breeze from N by E. heading S by N.
at 8 PM wind bending to SW and ship to
Latter part more moderate made more sail
at N. the east coast of New Holland in sight bearing
N. dist 30 miles. Employed variously.
Lat. 32.19 Long.

Tuesday June 30th

Light breeze from N. W. heading S. Middle part
fresh breeze and heavy from NW steering N. by W along
the land. Latter part strong breeze under down
reefed topsails. At 9 AM carried away the fly-
boom Bent the chains and got the anchors off
the bow.

Wednesday July 1st

Strong breeze from NW and heavy steering
S by E for Sydney Heads. at 2.20 PM were
into the entrance of at 2.30 PM The pilot
came off worked her up to an anchor in
20 fathoms water and 100 fathoms chain washed
ship and other jobs. Recovered a coil of rope hump

Thursday July 2nd

Light breeze from NW with pleasant weather
employed sending down main top gallant sail
and fitting new backstays

Friday July 3rd

Moderate breeze from S. at 3 PM The pilot
came off with a steamer and took us up to the
cove and moved us both anchors ahead 25 fathoms
chain on each. Employed variously in common port duty

Saturday July 4th

Moderate breeze from NE with nice pleasant weather
Sent all hands ashore on liberty.

Sunday July 5th

Moderate breeze from NW nice pleasant weather

U. marks on front of Jargon. Not so

Monday July 5th

Light-variable breezes with cloudy weather.
Employed breaking out some oil in the main
hatchway and stowing it again.

Tuesday July 6th

Light winds from S. with pleasant weather. Employed
stowing oil in after hatchway and other jobs.

Wednesday July 8th

Light breezes from S. with pleasant weather.

Employed breaking out for slush. James Berry
Tom Valentine, and, George Beres christies went
ashore to be discharged.

Thursday July 9th

Fresh breeze from NW. Employed breaking out
for water. Sent ashore 20 bbls slush.

Friday July 10th

Light-variable breezes with pleasant weather. Emp-
loyed painting outside. and other jobs.

Saturday July 11th

Light breeze from E with pleasant weather.
Employed variously. Recd. 15 tons of water from 1.

Sunday July 12th

Moderate breeze from NE. all hands ashore
on liberty.

Monday July 13th

Calm with light-variable air. Received 16
tons water.

Tuesday July 14th

Moderate breeze from N. with pleasant weather.
Employed painting and other jobs.

Wednesday July 15th

Moderate breeze from NE. Employed washing
ship inside ready for painting.

at Bedford Francis Smith Master

Thursday July 16th

Moderate breeze from N.E. with dark looking weather. Middle part rainy. Scatter part cloud. Employed painting some inside.

Friday July 17th

Fresh breezes from S.W. Employed painting inside and other jobs.

Saturday July 18th

Fresh breeze from S. with passing clouds finished painting inside. Received on board 4 1/2 tons of flour and some coal. Rec'd on board 42 tins and 4 bbls. meat.

Sunday July 19th

Light-variable breezes with cloudy weather. Employed stowing away meat. Rec'd 7 tins of meat and 4 cask also.

Monday July 20th

Fresh breezes from S.W. Rec'd on board 20 bbls and 40 bags of flour and 3 bbls sugar. Employer busily stowing them away. Sent 13 1/2 gals Blackfish oil ashore.

Tuesday July 21st

Fresh breezes from N. some rain. Rec'd 4 1/2 tons of coal.

Wednesday July 22nd

Light-breeze from N. at daylight the pilot came off unmoored the ship and floated her down to Gardner's Island came to an anchor in 10 fathoms water with 60 fathoms chain.

Thursday July 23rd

Moderate breeze from N. Employer rigging out the fit boom and getting ready for sea.

Friday July 24th

Fresh breeze from S.W. Employer getting ready for sea. 1 man came off to go ashore.

Logbook on board Tanager, 1840

Saturday July 25th

Fresh breezes from S. At 7 A.M. The pilot came on board to get underway, when all but the cooper and steward to do duty on account of liberty. The crew wishing to go ashore sent them all into the forecabin and barred them down. When hired some men got the ship underway and stood out steering E.S.E.

Sunday July 26th

Moderate breeze from S steering E by S. at 1 P.M. The Capt. went forward asked the men if were willing to go duty they said no, he then told them they could not have anything to eat or drink until they were. Middle and latter part light variable winds with some rain working to E. under short sail.

Monday July 27th

Moderate breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather heading N.E. Latter part strong breezes with rainy weather from E.N.E. heading S.E. have not under storm sail. The crew still below, no sign of going to duty.

Tuesday July 28th

Strong wind from E heading S.E. at 12 P.M. strong gales from E.S.E. wore ship to N.E. at 3 A.M. main topsail split. At daylight the crew expressed a wish to go on duty put them on. Began new topsail to the main set it close reefed 1 reef in sight to N.

Wednesday July 29th

Moderate gales from E. heading E.N.E. Latter part more moderate made some sail. Thick rainy weather.

W. Bedford Francis Smith Master

Thursday July 30th

Strong wind from S.E. steering E. & N. Latter part
more moderate with rain squalls made more
sail steering E by N.

Lat. 32.25 Long 156.10

Friday July 31st

Fresh breeze from S. with occasional rain squalls
steering E by N. Middle part calm. Latter part mod-
erate breeze and pleasant weather from N. steering
E by N. Employed variously.

Lat. 32.27 Long 155.30

Saturday Aug. 1st

Fine breeze from N. with pleasant weather steering
E by N & N. under all drawing sail. Middle part squally
with some rain. Latter part fine breeze from S.W.
and pleasant. Employed mending foremast-stay
and other jobs.

Lat. 32.17 Long 157.27

Sunday Aug. 2^d

Moderate breeze from N. steering E. all drawing
sail set. Middle part squally. Latter part light breeze
from S.W. with light rain squalls. At daylight Howe's
Island and Ball's Pyramid in sight to N. dist 40.
and 25 miles.

Lat. 31.45 Long 158.10

Monday Aug. 3^d

Light variable breezes steering to E Middle part
calm and rainy. Latter part fresh breeze from S.
steering E & N. Took in the waist boat to mend.

Lat. 32.10 Long. 160.05

Tuesday Aug. 4th

Moderate breeze from S. steering E & N. occasional
squalls of rain. Latter part wind from S.W. with pleasant
weather. Employed variously.

Lat. 32.28 Long. 162.29

At 10 miles from Cape Cod Light, August 1st

Tuesday Aug. 5th

Moderate breeze from S.W. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$. Latter part wind from N.W. Employed variously.

Lat. 32.12 Long. 163.49

Wednesday Aug. 6th

Fresh breeze from N.W. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$. all through the day. Employed variously in different jobs.

Lat. 31.58 Long. 168.52

Thursday Aug. 7th

Moderate breeze from N.W. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$. Middle part light wind with calm. Latter part moderate breeze from E.S.E. heading N. Employed variously.

Lat. 31.54 Long. 168.57

Friday Aug. 8th

Moderate breeze from E heading N.W. Middle and latter part rainy squally weather heading N.E. by N. under easy sail.

No lbs.

Saturday Aug. 9th

Fresh breeze from E. with rainy black looking weather heading N.W. Middle part heading E.N.E. Latter part steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ wind from S. under easy sail.

No lbs.

Sunday Aug. 10th

Fresh breeze from S.W. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ under all sail. Middle part squally rainy weather. carrying sail accordingly. Latter part light variable air. Employed making spinnaker and other jobs.

Lat. 30.53 Long. 174.13

Monday Aug. 11th

Light breeze from S.W. steering E.N.E. Middle part baffling winds on the eastern board, ship on the northern tack making N.W. course. Latter part squally and rainy. Employed variously.

Lat. 29.55 Long. 175.20

Tuesday Aug. 12th

Strong breeze and squally with rain from E.S.E. heading N.E. under double reefed topsails. Latter part strong breeze and squally. Employed making spinnaker and other jobs.

Lat. 28.51 Long. 176.20

11 = 100000 Francis Smith's Master

Thursday Aug. 13th

Strong breeze from ESE. heading NE. by E. under
double reefed topsails. Bottom part heading NE.
under all sail. Employed variously.

Lat. 27.45 Long. 178.34

Friday Aug. 14th

Strong breeze from ESE. heading NE. Bottom part
heading NE. by N. Employed variously.

Lat. 28.25 Long. 179.24

Saturday Aug. 15th

Strong breeze from E by S heading NE. by N. At 9 AM
tacked ship to SSE. Bottom part heading NE. Employed
variously, setting the rigging and ship.

Lat. 28.45 Long. 179.55

Sunday Aug. 16th

Moderate breeze from ESE. heading SE. Bottom
part heading ESE. At 8 AM. lowered 2 boats in chase
of jinkbacks, at 11.30 AM. came on board.

Lat. 27.46 Long. 178.48

Monday Aug. 17th

Light breeze from NNE. heading E with squally
looking weather. At 1 PM wind shifted to ESE. with
a small heading NE. Middle part fresh breeze
from E by N. heading SE. by S. Bottom part strong breeze from
E. heading SE. with some rain. At N. Sunday Island
bearing SSW. dist 15 miles. carrying all present sail.

Tuesday Aug. 18th

Strong breeze from E. heading SE. under double
reefed topsails. Bottom part heading SE. by E. Employed
variously making spangars and other jobs

Lat. 30.50 Long. 177.40

Remarks on board Barque Martha

Monday Aug. 19th

Fresh breeze from E by S. heading S by E at 3 PM
word ship to N.E. by N. Middle part heading E N.E.
Latter part strong breeze and squally, steering E by N
wind from S by W. carrying all prudent sail, Employed
variously.

Lat. 30.40 Long. 17.11

Tuesday Aug. 20th

Fresh breeze from S.W. steering E. N.E. Middle part
under easy sail. Latter part all drawing sail
set. Employed variously.

Lat. 29.39 Long 17.17

Wednesday Aug. 21st

Fresh breeze from S.W. steering E. N.E. Latter
part occasional squalls of wind and rain. Employed
making spinnakers.

Lat. 29.03 Long 169.58

Thursday Aug. 22nd

Fresh breeze from S.W. steering E. N.E. Latter part
moderate breeze from W. S.W. steering E by N. Employed
mending the mainsail.

Lat. 28.48 Long 169.15

Friday Aug. 23rd

Moderate breeze from S.W. steering E by N. Middle
and latter part wind from S. E. heading
N.E. by E. nice pleasant weather.

Lat. 28.19 Long 168.28

Saturday Aug. 24th

Moderate breeze from E. S. heading N.E. Middle
part heading N.E. Latter part strong breeze heading N.E.
light-sails furled. Employed variously.

Lat. 26.39 Long 164.12

Tuesday Aug. 25th

Strong breeze from E. heading N.W. At sunset
put 2 reefs in the topsails. Latter part thick rainy
weather.

No Obs.

Wednesday Aug. 26th

Strong breeze from E with thick rainy weather heading
N.W. under short sail. Latter part fresh breeze and
clear. Employed variously about the rigging.

Lat. 23.38 Long. 163.15

Thursday Aug. 27th

Fresh breeze from E heading N.W. shifted at sunset
wind heading to E.N.E. tacked ship to S. Latter part
heading E.S.E. wind N.E. Employed variously.

Lat. 24.13 Long. 162.13

Friday Aug. 28th

Moderate breeze from N.E. by N. heading E. by S. Latter
part fresh breeze. Employed fitting the rigging.

Lat. 24.42 Long. 161.12

Saturday Aug. 29th

Fresh breeze from N.E. by N. with thick cloudy weather.
Latter part under easy sail. Employed fitting one of
the tubs that was put in.

Lat. 25.14 Long. 159.58

Sunday Aug. 30th

Moderate breeze from N.W. heading E. Latter
part heading E.N.E. with heavy weather.

Lat. 25.14 Long. 158.28

Monday Aug. 31st

Moderate breeze from N.E. by N. heading N.E. by E. At
sunset calm with light rain. At 9 PM a large squall
up from S. steering N by W. Employed variously.

Lat. 24.11 Long. 158.23

Monday 1st Sept. 1877

Moderate breeze from E. S. steering N.W. Middle
and latter part fresh breeze from E. steering N.W. by N.
Employed variously in the rigging.
Lat. 21.33 Long. 137.00

Tuesday Sept. 2^d

Moderate breeze from E. steering N.W. At sunset
saw the island of ~~Rorotonga~~ ahead distant 20 miles
Took in the light sails and huffed N.W. by N.
through the night working by the wind on different
tacks. At daylight kept off for the island. At
10 A.M. Capt went ashore.

Wednesday Sept. 3^d

Moderate breeze from N.E. laying off and on
wind hauling gradually to N.W. At 6 P.M.
received 2 boat loads of wood and some fruit
and vegetables. Latter part laying off and on
getting off wood yards and plenty fruit.

Thursday Sept. 4th

Moderate breeze from N.W. laying off and on
getting off wood yards and fruit. Middle part
calm rainy weather. Latter part light wind
from E.

Friday Sept. 5th

Fresh breeze from N. with some rain laying off
and on. getting off yards and some sweet
potatoes. Latter part fresh breeze from E. S. with
rain. laying off and on waiting for it to clear up.

Saturday Sept. 6th

Commenced with calm rainy weather. Middle
part calm. Latter part fresh breeze from E. S. steering
up to the wind. Latter part a light breeze.

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission, 1881

Monday Sept. 7th

Washed bridge from S.E. looking up to the valley
at 8:10 P.M. came off with nothing. Latter part
laying off and on. 2 natives came off to go with us.

Tuesday Sept. 8th

Washed bridge from E.S.E. laying off and on at sunset
the boat came off bringing 2 more natives. Drove
off by the wind heading N.E. Latter part heading
N.W. Employed variously.

Lat. 19.53 Long. 159.66

Wednesday Sept. 9th

Washed bridge from E.S.E. heading N. Middle
part calm. Latter part light breeze from N.W. heading
N.W. At 11 A.M. saw the Island of Whytolake bearing S.W.
a long distance off. Employed breaking out the after
hole to fit the ground tin cask.

Lat. 19.32 Long. 159.48

Thursday Sept. 10th

Light air from S.W. steering N.E. Middle part light
breeze from S.E. steering N.E. by E. Latter part fresh
breeze employed breaking out to fit the ground tin
cask.

No Ob.

Friday Sept. 11th

Came on with very squally weather wind from
S.E. heading S.W. Middle part under easy sail.
Latter part moderate under all sail. Employed
breaking out and fitting ground tin cask.

Lat. 19.28 Long. 159.28

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission

Saturday Sept. 12th

Fresh breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. Middle
part sailing heading S.E. Latter part clear heading
S.E. by E. Employed variously

Lat. 17.59 Long. 156.55

Sunday Sept. 13th

Fresh breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. Middle part
heading E. under short sail. Latter part wind
from N.W. steering S by N. under all sail.

Lat. 18.28 Long.

Monday Sept. 14th

Commenced with rising weather wind from
N.W. steering E.N.E. Middle part under short
sail. Latter part heading N.W. under all
sail. Employed drying the main rigging
over.

Lat. 17.57 Long. 154.13

Tuesday Sept. 15th

Fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.W.
Middle part wind from N.W. and rising heading
N.W. Latter part steering N.E. wind from S. Employed
fitting the main rigging.

Lat. 17.09 Long. 154.12

Wednesday Sept. 16th

Moderate breeze from S.E. steering N.E. by N. at
5 P.M. saw the Island of Nopili. at
sunset luffed the wind heading S by N. the
land bearing A.E. dist. 8 miles. At daylight
kept off for the Islands sent in 2 boats after
fish and turtle.

No lbs.

New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Thursday Sept. 17th

Fresh breeze from S.W. laying off and on, at sunset the boats came off bringing a fine lot of fish and turtle. stood off to W. at midnight heaved to the wind heading S.W. employed variously

Lat. 17.02 Long 70.15

Friday Sept. 18th

Fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. at sunset wore ship to E. under short sail. latter part heading N.E. under easy sail, wind fresh from E. employed fitting the main rigging, and other jobs. At 11. saw Naples bearing N.W. N. Obs.

Saturday Sept. 19th

Fresh breeze from E.S.W. heading N.E. at 8 A.M. sent in 2 boats after turtle at sunset returned with nothing stood heading N.E. under easy sail latter part steering S.W. under all sail. employed fitting the main rigging.

Lat. 16.10 Long 70.15

Sunday Sept. 20th

Fresh breeze from E.S.W. steering S.W. latter part squally, wind from E.N. driving S.W. by S.

Lat. 15.32 Long 70.22

Monday Sept. 21st

Fresh breeze from E.S.W. with heavy weather steering S.W. by S. Midday part calm, S.W. by W. At 3 P.M. passed Bra Taurus latter part moderate breeze. employed breaking out in the fore hold.

Lat. 20.39 Long 78.57

Journal of the Sloop "Hesperus"

Thursday Sept. 22nd

Light breeze from N.E. steering N. at 3 A.M. squally from S.E. shifted to the wind under short sail heading S.W. At daylight the Island of Revatonga in sight to the right of the ship. Breeze rather on the point.

No Obs.

Friday Sept. 23rd

Strong breeze from S.E. steering in for the land at 4 P.M. The Capt. went ashore, sent ashore a raft of cask for water. At 9 A.M. sent in 2 boats and got the rest. Got some bananas and coconuts.

No Obs.

Saturday Sept. 24th

Fresh breeze from S.E. again off and on. Sailing steering off clear of the island.

No Obs. Long. 160.39

Sunday Sept. 25th

Fresh breeze from S.E. steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W under all sail. Water part moderate breeze from N.E. by E. Employed setting up the mizzen rigging.

Lat. 22.34 Long. 160.39

Monday Sept. 26th

Light breeze from S.E. steering S by E. Employed variously about the rigging.

Lat. 23.32 Long. 161.00

Tuesday Sept. 27th

Light breeze from N. steering S by W. Sailed from wind from N.W. steering S by W.

Lat. 25.12 Long. 161.20

Wednesday Sept. 28th

Light breeze from S.W. steering S by W. Sailed from cloudy weather, employed variously about the rigging.

Lat. 25.28 Long. 161.20

in Bedford Francis Smith Master

Monday Sept. 26th

Light breeze from N by W. with cloudy weather
driving S by E. Middle part calm with light
rain. Weather sent light air from N. Employed
variously. Put on new boat on the harbor & cranes
N. 6 lbs.

Tuesday Sept. 27th

Light breeze from N. steering S by W. or S. S. W.
which hauled to N. in rain. Weather part
wind variable on the western board. Employed
variously.

Lat. 29.11 Long. 116.12

Wednesday Sept. 28th

Moderate breeze from N. W. steering S. Middle
part wind increasing and hauling to N. grade
all shortening sail accordingly. Weather part
moderate breeze from N by E. low in heading
S by W.

Lat. 30.41 Long. 116.11

Thursday Oct. 1st

Moderate gale from N by E. heading S by W.
Middle part moderating away. Made some sail
in the fore part quite moderate. Made more sail
and worked as usual at work in the rigging.

Lat. 31.17 Long. 116.17

Friday Oct. 2nd

Moderate breeze from N. heading S. Middle
part moderating away. A large spruce up
from the stern of the boat - 2 per fish.
Employed variously.

Lat. 32.16 Long. 116.21

Monday Oct 4th

Monday Oct 4th

Fresh breeze from N. steering S by N. Point
port and S. Head to N. and increased by
a moderate gale, showers and according
to the port fresh gale from the head
by S.W. in an stormy sea.

Lat. 24.27 Long 100

Tuesday Oct 5th

Fresh gale from N. increasing S.W. at 6
PM wind ship to N.W. by S. At 8 PM wind fresh and
middle part moderating some wind fresh to
N.W. made some sailing S. by N. point
spitally with some rain. At 11 PM wind fresh
to S.W.

Lat. 25.22 Long 100

Wednesday Oct 6th

Strong breeze from N.W. and squalls with
rain. At 1 PM by N. middle part sailing
from 4 PM with light rain freshening S.W. by N.
part and in fresh moderate some rain.

Lat. 26.07 Long 100

Thursday Oct 7th

Wind from N. steering S by N. and S. Head
and middle part in S. Head to S.W. at
daylight blowing a moderate gale from the S.W.
by N. at 11 PM wind moderate

Lat. 27.00 Long 100

Friday Oct 8th

Strong breeze from N. steering S by N. and S. Head
middle part sailing from 4 PM with light rain
freshening S.W. by N. at 11 PM wind moderate
freshening S.W.

Lat. 29.15 Long 100

Friday Oct. 11th
Strong breeze from N. W. beginning heaving S.W.
At 10 sent moderate gales with strong squalls of
wind and some rain from N.W. At 10.30 A.M.
wore ship to N.W. under storm sail.
No Obs.

Saturday Oct. 12th
Moderate gales with heavy squalls of rain
and rain from N.W. heaving S.W. weather
part wind from S.W. heaving N.W.
Lat. 39.17 Long. 114.10

Sunday Oct. 13th
Moderate gales from N.W. with heavy squalls
heaving N.W. Middle and lower part
more moderate wind from S.W. heaving N.
made some sail.
Lat. 39.33 Long. 114.10

Monday Oct. 14th
Strong breeze from S.W. by S. heaving N.W.
Middle part moderating. Weather part
breeze from S.W. heaving N. under all sail.
Employed variously.
Lat. 38.14 Long. 114.10

Tuesday Oct. 15th
Moderate breeze from S.W. by S. heaving N.W.
At sunset shortened sail. Weather
part light breeze from N.W. heaving S.W. employed
men at the foreails.
Lat. 37.36 Long. 114.10

Wednesday Oct. 16th
Breeze with light variable air. At 8 P.M.
breeze sprang up from N.W. heaving N.W. by S. weather
part fresh breeze with thick cloudy weather
under all sail.
No Obs.

Journal of the U.S.S. Albatross

Saturday

Oct. 15th

Fresh breeze from N.E. steering N. by E. Middle part of day calm & with thick foggy weather. Latter part steering N. by W.

Sunday

Oct. 16th

Light breeze from N. steering N.W. Middle part wind shifted to N. heading N.W. Thick foggy weather. Latter part freshening N. wind from N.W. employed looking out for whaling.

Lat. 38.23 Long. 111.1

Monday

Oct. 17th

Headed N. breeze from N.W. heading N.W. at 1 PM. At 2 PM. raised right-weather. Lowered the boat in pursuit. At 3 PM. came on board without success. went ship to N.W. E. under short sail. At 4 PM. a ship to N. at daylight and ship to N. and under sail. Fresh breeze from N.W. with thick haze & weather.

Lat. 38.14 Long. 111.1

Tuesday

Oct. 18th

Fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.W. at 1.30 PM. went ship to N.W. at sunset shortened sail. At 4 PM. went ship to N. At daylight made sail steering N. Latter part strong breeze. At 9 PM. looked for right-weather. At 10. came on board without success.

Black whale

Wednesday

Oct. 19th

No lbs.

Strong breeze from N. working to windward after. Then whaled, lowered again at 1 PM. without success. At sunset shortened sail. Landing over. At 9 PM. went ship to N.W. Latter part strong breeze from N.W. heading N.W.

Lat. 38.29 Long. 111.1

New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Tuesday Oct. 20th
Strong breeze from N. W. heading S. W. under
short sail. At 8 P.M. word ship to N. W. wind from W.
Satter part more moderate made same sail.

Lat. 38.19 Long. 16.50

Wednesday Oct. 21st
Moderate breeze from W. heading N. W. At 4.30
lowered for right-whales without success. Middle
part calm and rainy. At 9 A.M. a breeze sprang up
from S. heading E. S. E. employed mending the fore-
top-sail.

Lat. 37.49 Long. 16.50

Thursday Oct. 22^d
Fresh breeze from S. heading E. S. E. At 1 P.M. lower
for right-whales without success. At 4 P.M. breeze
again. The same. At dusk short sail set.
Satter part strong breeze heading N. W. under easy
sail. Employed mending the fore-top-sail.

Lat. 37.40 Long. 17

Friday Oct. 23^d
Moderate breeze from S. heading N. W. Middle
part wind hauling gradually to N. W. heading
on the Southern tack. Satter part strong breeze
and rainy weather from N. W. steering S. W. under
easy sail.

No Off.

Saturday Oct. 24th
Strong breeze from N. W. steering S. W. by S.
under short sail. Satter part breeze
N. W. wind from N. W. heading S. W.

Lat. 37.12 Long. 17.10

1 1 1 1 1

Leaf, 44, 50.

Leaf 44.40 Long Noddy

Lat: 45° N Long: 110° W

120 lbs.

1. day Nov. 3rd

No 615

Wednesday Nov. 4th

Mr. J. A. Smith, Boston

Dear Sir,
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst., and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

J. A. Smith

Enclosed for you are the documents referred to in my letter of the 11th inst.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. A. Smith

...
... Middle ...
...
...

Nov. 13th

Fresh calm from the Middle and better for moderate gales. Employed caulking.

...
...
...

Monday

For Middle part calm
better part wind fresh from ESE, took up.
The 2nd anchor and dropped it again.
No sea.

Nov. 14th

Fresh breeze from the north
a part strong breeze with much rain. Better part
calm and hauling gradually to SE. Employed
caulking and working other jobs, finished a few.

Tuesday

Moderate breeze from the north with clear weather.
Middle and better part calm.
Employed caulking.

...

from the middle part of the
river

Cholera broke fresh here,
and here. Took a canoe
Cook deserted.

which was all through the

Monday Nov 24

the bridge from the latter part of the
employed variously. River ahead to

Nov 24
Fresh here Middle part of the river
Doubtless part of the river. At 10 AM got under
way and started out. Storm the river as had
before.

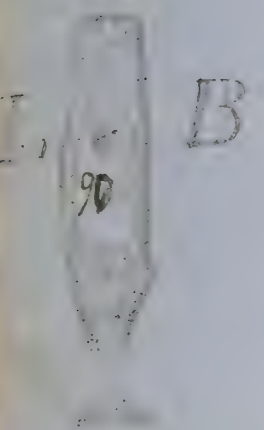
Nov 25
Middle to large from the river of the
small stream in the river. At 11 AM
left the river to the west side
of the river. At 12 PM
at daylight passed from 10 PM and ship to
the river. The river during the day

Nov 26

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission

Monday Nov. 27th 1884. Steaming S.E. in company with the brig Middle point moderate breeze from S.W. heading S.E. At daylight came from S.W. kept off N.W. at 8 A.M. sent down anchor, at 9 A.M. lowered in pursuit. At 9 A.M. harbor boat struck a whale, at 11 A.M. took him alongside the ship. At 12 M. the starboard boat struck another whale. The Pyram bearing N.W. dist 15 miles.

Thick foggy weather.



Tuesday Nov. 28th Moderate breeze from N.W. with thick foggy weather. The starboard boat off fast to the whaler. At 1 P.M. the ruin of him for some time. At 2 P.M. the port boat on board the killing of whale and waif of him. Left the ship off for the whale but did not see him. At 6 P.M. began to rain. At daylight commenced to cut. At 11 got the head off and body in sections for under from N.

John D. ...

on M. heading N. ...
at the ... clear. ... lighter
... from ... At 11 PM ...
... to ... better ...
... heading N. with ...
... The ...
20 miles

...
...
Employed ... At M. ...
of ... also.

...
... from ... heading N.
...
... in sight to M.

Wednesday Dec. 2nd
... calm with ...
... from ... heading
... At 11 PM finished ...
... heading N. employed ...
down.

Thursday Dec. 3rd
... from ... with ...
... heading N. At sunset ...
At 12 PM ... heading
... heading ...
... from ...
... heading ...

the 13th we were drawn from him. So we
went west from Mr. Heasley at 10-11. 17 miles
from Mr. Heasley, 10-20 miles. At 11. raining, wind
headed to N. in sight to 2.

Monday Dec. 8th

Moderate breeze from N. heading E. At 3 PM
sailed for the 10th. Steaming N. by E. At 4 PM
under the heading 4th. Small boat beyond
10. 11. under what sail. At 6 PM. raised
spinn whistles. At 7 AM. One saw a porpoise
At 9 AM. went boat struck and drove
sharply after the Caribean boat struck
the whale again. At 11 AM. The water
boat struck another whale. At 1. 3. 4 PM
look the Caribean boat when 10 PM.
Ship. The land is sight 1. 10. 11. AM.

Thursday Dec. 10th

Order 1000

Heavy smoke from N.W. reaching NW. Took in
the front and came in. To all part made in
Employed firing and blowing down. The land
in sight to N.W.

Saturday Dec 12th

Went from 10 to 12.5. The wind
which started to 1 M. and increased to a moderate
gale, cooled down the water. Bottom
part in the gale. At 12.5 the water was
about 100 ft. to the ship.

Lat. 45.00 Long. 110.00
Latter part more moderate but, trying looking
back to yesterday.

Monday Dec. 11th

Went from 10 AM to 3 PM and then up
from NW heading N. W. At 12 PM wind shifted
to SE and then to S. At 3 PM wind shifted
to N. W. and ship to N. wind of SW. with
clear weather.

Lat. 45.33 Long. 110.00

Tuesday Dec. 12th

Went from 10 AM to 3 PM heading N. W. At
1.30 PM sighted a large whale which was
pursued. At 2 PM it was seen to be on its
a whale did not get fast. At 4 PM struck
another one. The whale was seen to strike
the whale also got the whale to spouting thick
blowing the whale all the time. At 12 PM
wind; at 12 PM out sight of the ship's light with
threatening looking weather cut off and came
on board. Latter part moderate but gales from
N. heading N. W. Employed in stowing down oil.

Thursday Dec. 14th

Strong breeze from N. with rain squally
weather. Latter part wind from N. W. but
the ship to N. W. At 11 PM
filished stowing down oil.

Lat. 45.07 Long. 110.00

31st Dec 1884

Long breeze from SW with some squalls
We had some rain bearing N.W.
Middle part of the morning to N. bearing N.W.
At daylight - wind shift to S.W. but then
wind N.W. with thick weather.

Saturday Dec. 20th
Long breeze from S.W. bearing N.W. at 1 P.M. in
morning. The afternoon is the same
with the weather being rather the Dept.
though it is not so hot as yesterday.
Middle part wind from S.W. but then
moderate gales bearing N.W.

Sunday Dec. 21st
Moderate gales from S.W. bearing N.W.
Middle part wind from S.W. but then
at daylight wind shifted to N.W. off N.W.
and made some rain. At 1 P.M. the
Pyramid ahead dist 25 miles.

Monday Dec. 22nd
Fresh breeze from S.W. bearing N.W.
brought to the wind from S.W. the
wind being N.W. at 1 P.M. the
Pyramid ahead dist 25 miles.

the Green & Robert

for with occasional clouds

Green Bay from 11 AM

stuck 2 but got none. At 2 PM wind shifted to SE. The clouds cleared and the beach was visible. At 3 PM the sky was calm with light clouds. At 4 PM the sun came up from the sea. The clouds were sitting up shores.

Green Bay from 11 AM. The clouds were sitting up shores. The sun came up from the sea. The clouds were sitting up shores.

Green Bay from 11 AM. The clouds were sitting up shores. The sun came up from the sea. The clouds were sitting up shores.

Wednesday 22nd

Mythical winter from 11 AM to 1 PM and
- stopped at 2 PM. At sunset when the sun
- began coming up from the river, the sun
- put up a show of light, with the sun
- in the sky from 11 AM to 1 PM and the sun

Thursday 23rd

At 11 AM from the river, 1 PM to 2 PM
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset

Friday 24th

At 11 AM from the river, 1 PM to 2 PM
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset

Saturday 25th

At 2 PM a breeze of wind
- from the river, 11 PM to 1 AM
- from the river, 11 PM to 1 AM
- from the river, 11 PM to 1 AM
- from the river, 11 PM to 1 AM

Sunday 26th

At 11 AM from the river, 1 PM to 2 PM
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset
- the sun was shining brightly. At sunset

... with thick weather
... ship to E. At
... quick to wind-
... of the

... Middle part strong
wind with rain. Latter part more mod-
erate wind from N.W. steering N.W. by N. sail
in sight to H.

No Ab

... from N. ...
at 3 PM saw the Pyramid whaler. At 4
PM saw sperm whales. Covered the
boat at 5 PM went boat struck a whale
shortly after. The harpoon boat struck
the whale. The whale came at the boat
and got her in his jaw and started
back. The whale showing fight all the
time finally got him turned up about
11.30 PM commenced to tow him to the
ship at daylight got him to the ship
and began to cut. Latter part ...
from ...

Sunday Jan 3rd
Fresh breeze from N.W. at 5:30 P.M. fine
weather cutting sea at times. Wind
and latter part first ship with strong breeze
got already to sail.

Monday Jan 4th
Strong breeze from N.W. heading N. at 4 P.M.
continued sailing Middle part made a start
to N.W. with some rain. At 10 P.M. the
daylight calm. The Pyramia sailing 10
miles. Latter part strong breeze at 10 P.M.

Tuesday Jan 5th
The breeze from N.W. heading N.W. at 7 P.M.
and the Star Line are now ship to S.W. At 8 P.M.
and the gale dropped. Latter part
strong breeze from N.W. heading N.W.

Wednesday Jan 6th
The breeze from N.W. heading N.W. at 10 P.M.
and the Star Line are now ship to S.W. At 11 P.M.
to S.W. heading N.W. Middle part made a start
At daylight word ship and steam by the
sail. Latter part wind heading N.W. the
land in sight to N.

Thursday Jan 7th
The breeze from N.W. heading N.W. at 10 P.M.
middle part wind heading round to
ship. The western tack. At daylight
sailing. Latter part wind fresh from S.
Star & N.W. in company with the
of Dartmouth. Deep loged before

Thursday Jan 11th 1891
Wind from N. by N. to N. by E. 10 to 15
Miles per hour. Sea from 10 to 15 miles per hour.

Friday Jan 12th
Wind from N. by N. to N. by E. 10 to 15
Miles per hour. Sea from 10 to 15 miles per hour.
No 111.

Saturday Jan 13th
Wind from N. by N. to N. by E. 10 to 15
Miles per hour. Sea from 10 to 15 miles per hour.
No 112.

Sunday Jan 14th
Wind from N. by N. to N. by E. 10 to 15
Miles per hour. Sea from 10 to 15 miles per hour.
No 113.

Monday Jan 15th
Wind from N. by N. to N. by E. 10 to 15
Miles per hour. Sea from 10 to 15 miles per hour.
No 114.

Tuesday Jan 16th
Wind from N. by N. to N. by E. 10 to 15
Miles per hour. Sea from 10 to 15 miles per hour.
No 115.

262. 45, 15 Long.

Dec. 22, 1891

Must have been 30 in. W.M. standing in for
the Pygmy. At 2 PM went in with a
boat full. At sunset came off with
some fish. Flood of 10 ft. Southern part
land from 1000 to 1100 M.T.

Jan 25th - 1880

Saturday Jan 25th
Fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.W. At
sunset the Pyramid bearing N.W. At
daylight were ship to E. At 9 AM spoke the
phalanx of Robert Town. Better part light rain
breeze.

Sunday Jan 26th
Fresh breeze from N. heading N.W. At 10 AM
dinner to Mr. and then called for ship
at 11 AM. At sunset heading N.W. The Pyramid
bearing N.W. Better part calm with light
breeze.

Monday Jan 27th
Fresh breeze from N. heading N.W. At 10 AM
the Pyramid bearing N.W. At 12 PM we were
to N.W. At daylight were ship again to N.
At 1 PM we had more wind. Day calm.

Tuesday Jan 28th
Fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.W. At 10 AM
the Pyramid bearing N.W. At 12 PM we were
to N.W. At daylight were ship again to N.
At 1 PM we had more wind. Day calm.

Wednesday Jan 29th
Light breeze from E. heading N. At sunset
wind N.W. lifted by the ship. At 10 PM
arrived bearing N.W. At 12 PM we were
wind N.W. no more to N. At 1 PM we
employed variously.

Thursday Jan 30th
Fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.W. At 10 AM
the Pyramid bearing N.W. At 12 PM we were
to N.W. At daylight were ship again to N.
At 1 PM we had more wind. Day calm.

Friday Jan 31st
Fresh breeze from N.W. heading N.W. At 10 AM
the Pyramid bearing N.W. At 12 PM we were
to N.W. At daylight were ship again to N.
At 1 PM we had more wind. Day calm.

29th
Strong breeze from S by S. steering S by W, we
settled ship to S by S, under short sail. Lat 11
Long 165° 30'

On ground The land in sight is N. E. by E
nearly.

30th Jan. 30th

Strong breeze from W. steering S by W. At midday
we heeled to S by W. under short sail. Lat 11
Long 165° 30' Gale from S steering NW. At 10
the Pyramid bearing N 20 miles.

31st Jan. 31st

Strong wind from S by S. steering NW by N. At
5 AM heeled to the wind bearing N. The
Pyramid bearing N. At daylight
off of Tongareva Harbor, allowed her to anchor
in 10 fathoms water with 40 fathoms chain, sent
her ashore on liberty.

Feb. 1st

Strong breeze from NW. Let go the other anchor
55 fathoms chain on one end and 25 on the other
Employed breaking out and getting ready
to stow water.

Feb. 2nd

Strong breeze from NW. Let go the other anchor
55 fathoms chain on one end and 25 on the other
Employed breaking out and getting ready
to stow water.

Feb. 3rd

Light variable breeze. Employed getting ready
and stowing water. Let go the other anchor
55 fathoms chain on one end and 25 on the other

Journal of David Dwyer

Monday Feb. 2nd

Worked on the ship. N.W. stream 18, 50, 10
were all in the gutter. 60 moderate, also
for S.W. heading N.

Cal. 44, 58 Sea. 10

Feb 3rd

Worked on the ship from 10 to 12 N.W. Mid
sea. heading 18, 50, 10 put strong breeze
heading N.W. under easy sail. At 10 A.M. signal
- 10 the ship of the ship was sent
to

Tuesday Feb. 14th

8 to 10 P.M. from 10 to 12 N.W. 10 to 12
bored ship to 10. The Pyramid heading 18 is
dist. 20 miles. At midnight word ship to N.W.
10 to 12 P.M. 10 to 12 N.W. 10 to 12
making more water at the 10 to 12
Feb. 15th

staked the lines of the ship. Supplied
the water of the ship. 10 to 12 P.M. 10 to 12
sailed. 10 to 12 P.M. 10 to 12 N.W. 10 to 12

Wednesday Feb. 16th

10 to 12 P.M. 10 to 12 N.W. 10 to 12
under all. 10 to 12 P.M. 10 to 12 N.W. 10 to 12
10 to 12 P.M. 10 to 12 N.W. 10 to 12

Cal. 44, 58 Sea. 10

Thursday Feb. 17th

10 to 12 P.M. 10 to 12 N.W. 10 to 12
10 to 12 P.M. 10 to 12 N.W. 10 to 12

Cal. 44, 58 Sea. 10

at 100.00 and 100.00 I sent the
Thursday Feb. 18th

Strong breeze from N.W. with heavy rain
at the banks.

Strong breeze with occasional squalls from N.W. steering E & S. Middle and latter part strong breeze with strong squalls from N.W. steering E & S. all day.

Strong breeze with occasional squalls from N.W. steering E & S. Middle part wind from N.W. latter part from N.W. all day.

Moderate breeze from N.W. steering E & S. Middle part wind from N.W. steering E & S. latter part from N.W. steering E & S. all day.

Light breeze from N.W. steering E & S. Middle part wind from N.W. steering E & S. latter part from N.W. steering E & S. all day.

Light breeze from N.W. steering E & S. Middle part wind from N.W. steering E & S. latter part from N.W. steering E & S. all day.

Light breeze from N.W. steering E & S. Middle part wind from N.W. steering E & S. latter part from N.W. steering E & S. all day.

Journal on board of the schooner "Albatross" of

Wednesday Feb. 23rd
Fresh breeze from NW. steering E. Latten put
strong by & all drawing sail out.

Feb. 24th
Strong breeze from NW. steering E & S. at 3 PM luffed
at N. Middle part strong wind headed the light-
sail. At 4 PM. passed the fore topmast and
set down the fore topmast-mast and gear.
Employed filling another one.

Thursday Feb. 25th
Strong wind from NW. steering E. Middle
part more moderate. Employed
filling a new topmast.

Friday Feb. 26th
Moderate breeze from NW. steering E. Latten
part wind from N. steering E. S. set down
the fore topmast and got ready to send the
other one up.

Saturday Feb. 27th
Light breeze from NW. steering E. with
thick foggy weather. Sent up the main topmast
and luffed by Latten part strong wind from
NW. At 11 AM. N. wind headed to NW. steering
E & S.

Sunday Feb. 28th
Strong breeze from NW. steering E. Middle part
wind headed to NW. and now set to a fresh gale, steering
moderate, carrying all prudent sail.

New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Strong breeze from N.W. steering E by S. Latter part more moderate wind from N.W. all day.

Lat. 37.29 Long 12.10

Tuesday Mar. 27

Weak breeze from N.W. steering E by S. Latter part strong breeze with light rain squalls all day. sail set.

Lat. 37.53 Long 11.30

Wednesday Mar. 28

Strong breeze from N.W. steering E by S. Middle part more moderate. Latter part light breeze. Boat at the fore derrick mast and yard.

Lat. 37.59 Long 11.40

Thursday Mar. 29

Moderate breeze from N.W. steering E by S. Middle part strong winds with light rain from N.W. ship heading E under snug sail. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. with cloudy weather. Steering E by N. all drawing sail set.

Lat. 32.36 Long 10.30

Friday Mar. 30

Strong breeze with hazy weather from N.W. steering E by N. which hauls gradually to S. and mod. dir. At 11 PM calm with rain. At 3 AM a big squall up from N.W. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. all drawing sail set. steering E by N.

Lat. 53.19 Long 12.40

Saturday Mar. 31

Strong breeze from N.W. steering E by S. all through the 24 hours. All all drawing sail set.

Remarks on board Baguer Nartha of

Sunday Mar. 7th

Light breeze from N. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ Middle part under easy sail. Latter part moderate breeze from N. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ all drawing sail set. Lat. 54.13 Long.

Sunday Mar. 8th

Strong breeze from N. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ Middle part strong winds from N. under easy sail. Latter part under moderate with cloudy weather. all drawing sail set. No Obs.

Tuesday Mar. 9th

Fresh breeze from N. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ Middle part moderate breeze from N. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ Latter part lighter breeze from N. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ all drawing sail set. Lat. 55.07 Long. 84.30

Wednesday Mar. 10th

Light breeze from N. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ Middle part fresh breeze wind heading to N. with light rain. Latter part wind from N. by N. heading to N. by N. all drawing sail set. No Obs.

Thursday Mar. 11th

Light rain from N. steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ increasing to a fresh breeze. Middle part strong wind with rain. Latter part wind N. by N. and cloudy weather. Carrying all prudent sail. No Obs.

New Bedford Francis Wm H. Master

Friday Mar. 12th

Moderate breeze from N. W. with dark cloudy weather, steering N. Middle and latter part clear with a strong breeze, carrying all prudent sail. Passed several seals working to W.

Lat. 57.16 Long. 70.20

Saturday Mar. 13th

Strong breeze from N. W. steering N. by E. Middle part wind N. W. with light rain. Latter part squally wind from W. carrying all prudent sail. 1 seal in sight steering along with us.

No Obs.

Sunday Mar. 14th

Strong breeze from N. with occasional squalls of wind and rain steering N. E. by N. Latter part wind fresh and clear from W. W. steering N. E. by E. 1 seal in sight to E.

Lat. 55.17 Long. 60.40

Monday Mar. 15th

Moderate breeze from W. W. steering N. E. by N. Middle part light baffling winds from W. W. to N. E. with some calms and light rain. Latter part fresh breeze from N. with thick weather heading E. by S. Saw 2 seals.

No Obs.

Tuesday Mar. 16th

Moderate breeze from N. by W. with light rain heading N. E. Middle part variable air with calm and rain. Latter part strong breeze and clear from W. steering N. E. Carrying all prudent sail.

Lat. 52.36 Long. 57.4

Remarks on board Barque Martha

Wednesday Mar. 18th

Large
swoosh
in 24 hours

Fresh breeze from SW. steering N. At 2 PM
wind shifted to NW. Sea calm N. & E. Latter
part thick weather wind fresh & backing NW.
Lat. 51.36 Long 53.48

Thursday Mar. 19th

Moderate breeze from N. NW backing NE. Mid-
dle and latter part fresh breeze. At 11 AM wind
backed off NE and ship heading N. NW.
Shifted main topgallant-masts.
Lat. 51.02 Long.

Friday Mar. 20th

Fresh breeze from N. heading N. NW. At 2 PM
wind shifted back off NW and ship to NW. Middle
part wind backing gradually to N. NW. heading
N. with thick weather. Latter part clear. Breeze
the fogels.
Lat. 49.32 Long 53.30

Saturday Mar. 21st

Moderate breeze from N. steering N. Middle
part wind from NW by N. heading N by E. Latter part
strong breeze from N. NW steering N by E. under all
sail. Employed variously.
Lat. 47.46 Long 51.50

Sunday Mar. 22nd

Strong breeze from N. NW steering N by E wind
increasing gradually storming and backing.
Middle part moderate gale from SW. Latter
part more moderate. Carrying all present sail.
Lat. 45.03 Long 49.50

New-Bedford Francis Smith Master

Sunday Mar. 22nd

Strong breeze from N.W. steering N by E & E.
Sailed port steering N.W. carrying all prudent sail
Employed variously.

Lat. 42.10. Long. 47.07

Tuesday Mar. 23rd

Strong breeze from N. steering N.W. Middle part
wind lightened with much rain, then clearing
gradually to S. Sailed port moderate breeze
from S. steering N.W. by N. clearing sail &c.
Employed variously.

Lat. 40.47 Long. 46.26

Wednesday Mar. 24th

75th storm in 24 hours.
Moderate breeze from N. steering N.W. by N.
Middle part strong breeze from N.W. at 4 + 11. had a
strong squall from N.W. called all hands to shorten
sail. Ship meeting more water at the bows.

Lat. 39.10 Long. 44.22

Thursday Mar. 25th

Moderate gale from N.W. steering N.W. by N. Sailed
port more moderate, carrying all prudent sail

Lat. 36.59 Long. 42.45

Friday Mar. 26th

Strong breeze from S. steering N.W. by N. Middle
part wind hauling to E. Heaving N.W. Sailed port
moderate breeze from S. N.W. calm. Employed
trimming ship.

Lat. 35.03 Long. 40.00

Saturday Mar. 27th

Moderate breeze from S. steering N.W.
Middle part calm. At 11 A.M. wind shifted to N.
and brought up a strong breeze steering N.W. by E.
Carrying all prudent sail

Lat. 34.31 Long. 39.40

Starks on Board Barque Martin

Sunday Mar. 28th

Strong breeze from W. steering N.E. by N. Middle part more moderate. Latter part - wind from W. all drawing sail set.

Lat. 22.06 Long. 38.25

Monday Night.

7500 leakage
in 24 hours

Strong breeze from W. steering N.E. by N. Middle part light wind from W. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather. all drawing sail set. Pump tried variously about the rigging.

No lbs.

Tuesday Mar. 29th

Strong breeze from S.E. steering N.W. At 4 P.M. wind freshened to E with rain. Latter part strong breeze from E.S. steering N.W. by N. carrying all prudent sail.

Lat. 22.15 Long. 39.00

Wednesday Mar. 31st

Strong breeze from E.S. steering N.W. Middle part wind S.E. Latter part strong squalls of rain with rain from E. Carrying all prudent sail. Took out the lubbered pump and found it was split. fixed it.

Lat. 23.31 Long. 40.00

Thursday April 1st

Strong breezes from E. with occasional squalls of wind and rain. Latter part less wind and more rain. Landing 18 lbs.

Lat. 23.18 Long. 40.00

New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Friday April 2^d

Fresh breeze from E and ENE. with light-rain
squalls ship on the northern tack, Latter part
fresh breeze from E and clear. Employed fitting rigging
Saw 2 sails steering S.W. Abolrawing sail set
Lat. 21.30 Long. 36.43

Saturday April 3^d

Fresh breeze from NE by E. heading N by W. all through the
24 hours. Employed fitting the rigging. Saw several sails
steering to SW.
Lat 19.24 Long. 37.12

Sunday April 4th

Fresh breeze from E to NE by E. ship by the wind
on the northern tack At 12 PM tacked to S. at 3 PM
tacked back again. Saw several sails steering to SW
Lat. 17.30 Long 37.17

Monday April 5th

Moderate breeze from E. heading NNE. by the wind
Boarded a Portuguese ship. Latter part light-wind
from E and ENE. ship on the northern tack. Employed
fitting the ship and rigging.
Lat. 16.55 Long 37.25

Tuesday April 6th

Light breeze from E to NE by E. ship on the northern
tack. At 4 AM. Tacked ship to SE. At 7 AM. Tacked
back again. Employed fitting the ship and rigging.
Lat. 16.54 Long. 37.30

Wednesday April 7th

Moderate breeze from E to SE. ship on the northern
tack by the wind. Middle part fresh breeze and squalls
with light-rain from E by S. heading NE by N. Latter part
wind ENE. heading SE. Employed fitting ship and
rigging. 2 sails in sight
Lat. 15.00 Long. 35.80

Bemarks on Board Lagoon. Madeira

Thursday April 8th

Moderate breeze from ENE. Heading SE. Boarded a Spanish brig Middle and latter part fresh breeze from E. heading NNE. Employed fitting ship and rigging.

Friday April 9th

Lat. 13.53 Long. 35.54

Moderate breeze from ENE to ENE. ship on northern tack to the wind. Latter part fresh breeze from ESE. heading NE. Employed fitting backstay and other jobs in the rigging.

Lat. 12.15 Long 35.20

Saturday April 10th

Fresh breeze with rain squalls from E by S. to ENE. ship on the northern tack. Middle and latter part wind from ESE. heading NE. Employed fitting ship and rigging. Sailed in night.

Lat. 10.21 Long. 34.30

Sunday April 11th

Fresh breeze from ESE with some rain heading NE. Middle part strong breeze steering NE by N. At 9 AM saw the east coast of Brazil. steering along the land to NE.

Lat. 8.19 Long 34.11

Monday April 12th

Moderate breeze from E heading NNE. At 2 PM in soundings 8 fathoms. Tacked off shore at 4 PM tacked back again wind ESE. heading NE. At sunset the harbor of Pernambuco bearing NE. dist 10 miles. Latter part laying off and on at 9 AM the boat went ashore.

New Bedford Francis Smith, Master

Thursday April 13th

Fresh breeze from S. laying off and on latter part raining and squally. Received a man on board to go home with us.

Wednesday April 14th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with rain squalls laying off and on. Received 1 man and try to go home.

Thursday April 15th

Moderate breeze from S.E. heading off E.N.E. in company with the Magnolia of New Bedford. Latter part wind fresh steering N by E & all clearing sail set. Employed fitting ship and rigging. Lat. 6.07 Long. 33.06

Friday April 16th

Fresh breeze from S.E. steering N by E & E. Middle part squally. Latter part steering N & E. Employed fitting ship and rigging. Lat. 3.34 Long 34.3

Saturday April 17th

Fresh breeze from S.E. steering N. Middle part squally with baffling from E to N.E. Latter part pleasant. Employed fitting ship and rigging. Lat. 1.11 Long. 35.45

Sunday April 18th

Moderate breeze from E. with raining squally weather steering N & E. Latter part clear.

Lat. 0.33 Long. 36.11

Remarks on board. Barken Martha

Monday April 19th

Leakage
800 shillings
24 hours

Moderate breeze from ENE. with rain squalls
beating N. Middle and latter part calm with
variable winds and rain working to N.

Tuesday April 20th

No Obs.

Variable winds with some rain with calm
Middle and latter part strong breeze from N. beat-
ing NNE. Employed tarring down the rigging.

Lat. 2.55 Long. 38.26

Wednesday April 21st

Fresh breeze from NNE. beating NN. Middle
and latter part strong breeze. carrying all powder
sail. Employed tarring rigging and painting spars.

Lat. 4.33 Long 40.35

Thursday April 22nd

Strong breeze from N by N. beating NN. by N. all
through the 24 hours. Employed painting the spars
and various other jobs.

Lat. 6.50 Long 42.40

Friday April 23rd

Strong breeze from NE by E. steering NN. by N all
through the 24 hours. Employed painting the spars
and various other jobs.

Lat. 9.15 Long. 45.10

Saturday April 24th

Strong breeze from NE. steering NE by NE. Latter
part fresh breeze. Employed cleaning loose iron
work. and other jobs.

Lat. 11.36 Long 46.40

J. W. Bradford Francis Smith Master

Sunday April 25th

Fresh breeze from N.E. steering N.E. by N. Latter part wind E.N.E. all drawing sail set.

Lat. 13.33 Long. 48.40

Monday April 26th

Fresh breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by N. Middle part strong breeze. Latter part more moderate carrying all prudent sail. Employed variously.

Lat. 15.49 Long. 50.45

Tuesday April 27th

Fresh breeze from E. steering N.W. by N. Middle part strong squalls with some rain. Latter part strong breeze and clear carrying all prudent sail. Employed variously.

Lat. 18.11 Long. 53.00

Wednesday April 28th

Strong breeze from E. steering N.W. by N. Latter part moderate breeze all drawing sail set. Employed variously.

Lat. 20.13 Long. 54.55

Thursday April 29th

Moderate breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by N. Latter part light breeze from S.E. Employed variously about the ship.

Lat. 21.38 Long. 57.00

Remarks on Board Sarguer, Martha of

Friday April 30th
Ship taking 10000 shooks in 24 hours with a miserable set of pumps. Light breeze from S.E. steering N.W. by N. Middle part light airs from S with some calm steering N by W. Latter part fresh breeze from N.W. with some rain. Employed washing ship.
No Uts.

Saturday May 1st
Baffling winds from the western quarter steering N Middle part wind fresh from N.E. with some rain heading N.W. Latter part strong breeze from N.E. by E. steering N.W. by N. Took out the starboard pump and banded it over.

Sunday May 2nd
Strong breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by N. Middle part wind moderate from N.E. heading N.W. Latter part light wind from N by E and pleasant heading N.W. by W.
Lat. 23.34 Long 57.40

Monday May 3rd
Moderate breeze from N heading N.W. Middle part wind light from N.W. heading N.E. Latter part heading N.E. Employed painting ship. 1 sail in sight to S.E.
Lat. 24.39 Long 59.28

Tuesday May 4th
Fresh breeze from N by W. heading N. Middle part light wind from N by E. with some calm heading N.W. by W. Latter part moderate breeze from N. heading N.W. Employed painting ship.
Lat. 25.27 Long 61.45

For Bedford Francis Smith Master

Wednesday May 5th

Moderate breeze from N by E. heading
N by N. Middle part wind from NE. heading
N by N. Latter part wind E. steering N by N.
very pleasant weather.

Thursday May 6th

Lat. 26.32 Long 62.16

Light breeze from E. steering N by N. Middle
part wind from S by E. steering N by N. Latter part
wind fresh from S. steering N. Employed variously.

Lat. 27.45 Long 62.48

Friday May 7th

Fresh breeze from S. steering N. all through the
24 hours latter part cloudy. Employed mending
the fore topsail.

Lat. 30.20 Long 63.18

Saturday May 8th

Fresh breeze from S. with occasional squalls
steering N. Middle part baffling winds with
considerable rain. Latter part light breeze from
S and clear steering N by N. Saw 2 sails to S.

Lat. 31.27 Long 63.45

Sunday May 9th

Light breeze from S by E. steering N by N. Middle
and latter part light variable airs working to
N by N. At daylight saw Bermudea Is bearing
N by N. dist 25 miles

Lat. 32.31 Long 64.16

Remarks on board Barque Martha

Monday May 10th

Light variable airs with some calm working to N.W. by the land at 5 PM land bearing S.W. dist 25 miles. Latter part wind from N. working to N. on opposite tacks. Several sails in sight. Employed variously clearing up around.

Lat. 32.46 Long 66.17

Tuesday May 11th

Light breeze from N.W. heading N.E. Middle part calm. Latter part light breeze from S. steering N.W. by N.E. Boarded a Spanish brig.

Lat. 32.38 Long 66.20

Wednesday May 12th

Moderate breeze from S. steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter part strong breeze all drawing sail set. Employed painting the quarter boats. Several sails in sight.

Lat. 34.56 Long 66.10

Thursday May 13th

Strong breeze from S.W. steering N.W. by N. At 6 PM experienced a heavy squall with rain. Middle part strong baffling winds on the Western board. Latter part strong wind from N.W. by N. heading N by E. Carrying all prudent sail.

Lat. 36.18 Long 66.33

Friday May 14th

Strong wind with clear weather from N.W. heading N. At 8 AM was ship to N. wind N.W. and moderating some. Latter part pleasant weather all sail set. Employed variously. At N. wind veered to N.W. was ship to N.

Lat. 36.06 Long 66.54

of New Bedford Francis Smith Master

Saturday May 15th

Fresh breeze from N.W. heading S. Middle part heading N.W. by N. Latter part strong breeze from N.W. heading N.W. At 11 A.M. squally rainy weather wind, all around. At N. wind fresh from N.W. again

Lat. 37.16 Long. 67.33

Sunday May 16th

Strong breeze from N.W. with strong squalls of wind and rain with some thunder and lightning. Middle part baffling light winds. Latter part calm and cloudy squall still in sight.

Lat. 38.19 Long. 67.33

Monday May 17th

Commences calm. At 1.30 P.M. a breeze spring up from S.E. with some rain steering N.W. under all sail. Middle part strong wind under down. He reefed topsails steering N.W. Latter part moderate breeze steering N.W. under all sail.

Lat. 38.46 Long. 67.33

Tuesday May 18th

Commences calm. At 2 P.M. a breeze spring up from S.E. steering N.W. by N. all drawing sail set. At 4 A.M. had a squall from S.E. shortly after wind hauled to E. steering N.W. by N. with thick hazy weather. Good fire try works down.

Lat. 39.34 Long. 67.33

Wednesday May 19th

Strong breeze from E.N.E. with hazy weather steering N.W. by N. At 4 P.M. spoke a New York pilot boat on a cross, through the night - lying off and on. At daylight Block Island in sight bearing S.N.E. dist 10 miles. At 10 A.M. got a pilot. Latter part working up a fresh breeze from N.W.

Remarks in Board Barque Martha of

Thursday May 20th

Moderate breeze from N.E. working to landward clear of Block Island. At 2^{PM} wind E & S. reaching N.E. At 7 PM came to an anchor in West Bay of Newport in 8 fathoms water with 30 fathoms ~~chain~~. Middle wind from N.W. and rainy. At daylight got under weigh and stood out. Little part baffling winds with some calm. working up to New Bedford.

Friday May 21st

Light breeze from S steering to N.E. At sunset rainy At 10^{PM} came to an anchor off Clarks Point.

New Bedford Francis Smith Master

715/3

Account of Previous started on Beard Park

1884 Beef Park

May 21. 2. 2. Barrel Dinner 12. 2. 2. barrel

June 18. 1 " 29 1 " "

" 26. 1 " July 14 1 " "

July 1 1 " August 5 1 " "

July 23 1 " Sept. 16 1 " "

August 5 1 " "

August 24 1 " August the 22 1 " "

Sept 1 1 " Sept the 21 1 " "

Sept 21 1 " October 5 1 " "

October 5 1 " October 19 1 " "

October 19 1 " November 3 1 " "

Novem. 3 1 November 18 1

Novem 18 1 Dec the 3. 1

Dec 3 1 Dec the 19 1

Dec 19 1 January the 4 1 Bar

January 4 1 January 16 1 Bar

January 16 1 January 29 1 Bar

January 29 1 February 12 1 Bar

February 12 1 February 28 1 Bar

February 28 1 March the 13 1 Bar

March 13 1 March the 31 1 Bar

March 31 1 April the 18 1 Bar

April 18 1 May the 1 1 Bar

May 1 1 Bar May the 1th 1 Bar

May 1th 4 Bar May the 1 1 Bar

May 18 1 Bar June the 3 1 Bar

June 3 1 Bar June the 13 1 bar

June 18 1 bar July the 3 1 bar

July 3 1 bar July the 20 1 bar

July 20 1 bar August the 5 1 - Bar - 3 1/2 B. 7

August 5 1 bar Sept the 26 1 Bar

August 18 1 bar October 7 1 Bar

Sept 7 1 bar October 21 1 Bar

Sept 13 1 bar November 4 1 bar

Sept 26 1 bar November 18 1 Bar

October 7 1 bar Dec 1 1 bar

October 21 1 bar Dec 13 1 bar

Novem 4 1 bar Dec 27 1 bar

Dec 18 1 bar

Dec 1 1 bar

Dec the 13 1 bar

Dec the 27 1 bar

Martha Francis Smith Master

1854 Molasses &

Bread Opened 1 cask 18 6 gal

May 29 1 cask 101 gals

June 14

one cask

28 b. ..

Sept the 9 1 barrel

July the 28

one Cask. Opened: 30 3 1/2

October 1881 Cask 109

Sept the 18

one Cask

February 8 1 cask 102

October the 23

one Cask

May 13/13 Cask 91

Novem the 24

one Cask

Sept the 20

Dec the 16 one cask

302

Novem the 27

January the 22 one Cask

285 - 1/2

March the 24 one Cask

290

April the 20th one Cask

288 - 1/2

May the 27 one Pipe

161

July the 20 - one Cask 295

August the 14th 195

October the 5th Pipe - 16

Novem the 29th Pipe 191

February the 15th Pipe 182

March the 31st one pipe 180

May the 10th one pipe 180

Flour

July 1st opened 3 barrel

August 29

3

Belf the

Spk 18 5 1/2

October 26

3

January 9

Jan the 2, 1 - bar

Dec 10

3

January 23

January 23 1 -

February the 17

1

February 6

February 7 - 1 -

March the 8

1

February the 20

February 20 - 1 -

March the 31

1

opened one Cask

March 3rd 1 - bar

April the 20

1

4 1/2 bls

March the 19th

May the 19

1

March the 22

Opened one Cask 4, bls

June the 9

1

April the 3

May the 6

July the 9

1

Opened 1 Cask

opened one Cask - 4 - bls

August the 13

1

4 1/2

Sept 4

1

May the 23

Sept the 29

1

October the 21

- 1

Novem the 4

1

Novem the 22

1

Dec 1

1

Dec the 27

1

January 11

1

January 24

1

February 7

1

March the 1

1

January the 11

1

1855 opened one Cask 5 1/2

1856.

Provisions opened on Board the Barre Marthor

In my Agent M. Belders
1856 July the 15th ^{break} was pipe

August the 6. 1. Barrel Beef
August the 6. 1. Barrel pork
August the 15. 1. Barrel Beef
August the 15. 1. Barrel pork
August the 24. 1. Barrel Beef
August the 24. 1. Barrel pork
September the 5. 4. Barrels Beef
September the 5. 3. Barrels Pork
October the 2. 4. Barrels Beef
October the 9. 4. Barrels Pork
November the 2. 4. Barrels Beef
November the 12. 1. Barrel Pork
November the 26. 4. Barrels Pork
December the 5. 4 1/4 Barrels Beef
December the 5. 3 1/2 Barrels Pork

Page of Water
June the 23 290 Galans
July the 8 400 Galans
July the 18 345 Galans
July the 26 390 Galans
August the 3 298 Galans
August the 12 303 Galans
August the 10 380 Galans
August the 29 390 Galans
September the 8 390 Galans
September the 18 400 Galans
September the 27 200 Galans
October the 2 200 Galans
October the 9 355 Galans
October the 21 319 Galans
October the 30 380 Galans
November 8 390 Galans
November 17 419 Galans
November 27 200 Galans
December 3 190 Galans

Wine: 6 q. molasses. 88 Galans
Cask molasses 89 Galans
December the 9 1. Barrel

1856
Flour
July 17: 1. Barrel
July 29 1. Barrel
August 9. 1. Barrel
August the 21. 1. Barrel
August the 31. 1. Barrel
September 12. 1. Barrel
Sept the 24: 1 Barrel
October the 16. 5 1/3 Flour
November 9 5 1/3 Barrels

Provisions used since leaving Sydney

Beef
Pork
Molasses
Wine

41.38	70.55
25.28	61.53
76.10	9.66
66	51
990	450
990	456
87900	22500
87130	1860
960900	202500
242500	
1163400	107800
207) 1634	
1435	
2148) 17184	

Wine Cask of Tinigar. 88 Galans

